

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK BIANCA L. TIRADO, CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

TO: MEMBERS OF THE COMMON COUNCIL

FROM: BIANCA L. TIRADO, CITY CLERK DATE: THURSDAY, JANUARY 9, 2025 SUBJECT: COMMITTEE MEETING NOTICE

The following Common Council Committee Meetings have been scheduled for **Monday, January 13, 2025:**

Council Chambers 4th Floor County-City Building 227 W. Jefferson Blvd. South Bend, IN 46601

The Council Chambers will be Open to the Public. Members of the Public may Attend this Meeting Virtually via Microsoft Teams Meeting app here: https://tinyurl.com/011325CC

4:15 P.M. HEALTH & PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAIRPERSON, TOMAS MORGAN

1. <u>Bill No. 74-24</u> - Ordinance Establishing a Merit Board System Governing the South Bend Fire Department *(Substitute)*

4:30 P.M. COMMUNITY INVESTMENT

CHAIRPERSON, WARNER

- 1. <u>Bill No. 25-01</u> Designating Resolution Real Property Tax Abatement 225 South Michigan Street and 229 South Michigan Street
- 2. <u>Bill No. 25-02</u> Reconfirming Resolution Real Property Tax Abatement 3820 West Calvert Street
- 3. <u>Bill No. 25-03</u> Reconfirming Resolution Personal Property Tax Abatement 3820 West Calvert Street

5:00 P.M. ZONING & ANNEXATION

CHAIRPERSON, DR. DAVIS

1. <u>Bill No. 63-24</u> - Annexation of Land South of Lafayette Falls Phase One Annexation Area and West of South US-31 Highway (*Public Hearing Only*)

Council President Canneth Lee has called an <u>Informal Meeting</u> of the Council which will commence immediately after the adjournment of the Community Investment Committee Meeting.

INFORMAL MEETING OF THE COMMON COUNCIL

PRESIDENT, LEE

INTEGRITY | SERVICE | ACCESSIBILITY

Elivet Quijada-Navarro Chief Of Staff / Chief Deputy City Clerk Matthew Neal
Deputy City Clerk / Director of Policy



- 1. Discussion of Council Agenda
- 2. Update and Announcements
- 3. Adjournment

cc: Mayor James Mueller Committee Meeting List Media

NOTICE FOR HEARING AND SIGHT IMPAIRED PERSONS
Auxiliary Aid or Other Services may be Available upon Request at No Charge.
Please give Reasonable Advance Request when Possible



SOUTH BEND COMMON COUNCIL

MEETING AGENDA

Monday, January 13, 2025 7:00 P.M.

The South Bend Common Council meeting will be open to the public at the Council Chambers on the 4th floor of the County-City Building, 227 W. Jefferson Blvd., South Bend, IN 46601

or available by way of a virtual meeting using the Microsoft Teams Meeting App. Public access to the meeting can be granted by this Microsoft Teams Link:

https://tinyurl.com/SBCC011325

- 1. INVOCATION
- 2. PLEDGE TO THE FLAG
- 3. **ROLL CALL**
- 4. REPORT FROM THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON MINUTES

DECEMBER 9, 2024

JANUARY 6, 2025 (ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING)

- 5. SPECIAL BUSINESS
- 6. REPORTS FROM CITY OFFICES
- 7. **COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**BILL NO.

TIME:_	
--------	--

63-24 PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ANNEXING TO AND BRINGING WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, CERTAIN LAND LOCATED IN CENTRE TOWNSHIP, CONTIGUOUS THEREWITH; COUNCILMANIC DISTRICT NO. 5, FOR LAND SOUTH OF LAFAYETTE FALLS PHASE I ANNEXATION AREA AND WEST OF SOUTH US-31 HIGHWAY, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA (PUBLIC HEARING ONLY)

74-24 PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ESTABLISHING A MERIT BOARD SYSTEM GOVERNING THE SOUTH BEND FIRE DEPARTMENT (SUBSTITUTE)

8. **BILLS ON THIRD READING** BILL NO.

TIME:____

74-24 THIRD READING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ESTABLISHING A MERIT BOARD SYSTEM GOVERNING THE SOUTH BEND FIRE DEPARTMENT (SUBSTITUTE)

9. **RESOLUTIONS**

BILL NO.

- 25-01 A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 225 SOUTH MICHIGAN, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA 46601 AND 229 SOUTH MICHIGAN, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA 46601 AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF AN EIGHT-YEAR (8) REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR RSPG GLOBAL CONSULTING LLC
- 25-02 A RESOLUTION MODIFYING AND RECONFIRMING THE ADOPTION OF DECLARATORY RESOLUTION NO. 4939-22 DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 WEST CALVERT STREET, SOUTH BEND, IN 46613 AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A NINE-YEAR (9) REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR GREENLEAF HOLDCO LLC
- 25-03 A RESOLUTION MODIFYING AND RECONFIRMING THE ADOPTION OF DECLARATORY RESOLUTION NO. 4944-22 DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 WEST CALVERT STREET, SOUTH BEND, IN 46613 AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A FIVE-YEAR (5) PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR GREENLEAF HOLDCO LLC

10. **BILLS ON FIRST READING**

BILL NO.

01-25 FIRST READING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1408 ELWOOD AVENUE, COUNCILMANIC DISTRICT NO. 2 IN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

- 02-25 FIRST READING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 616 SHERMAN AVENUE, COUNCILMANIC DISTRICT NO. 1 IN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA
- 03-25 FIRST READING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND SEEKING A USE VARIANCE FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4022 OLD CLEVELAND ROAD, COUNCILMANIC DISTRICT NO. 1 IN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA
- 04-25 FIRST READING ON AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ADOPTING AN INVESTMENT POLICY FOR THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2025 THROUGH 2028
- 11. UNFINISHED BUSINESS
- 12. **NEW BUSINESS**
- 13. PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

14.	ADJOURNMENT	TIME:

Notice for Hearing and Sight Impaired Persons

Auxiliary Aid Or Other Services Are Available Upon Request At No Charge.

Please Give Reasonable Advance Request When Possible.

In the interest of providing greater public access and to promote greater transparency, the South Bend Common Council agenda has been translated into Spanish. All agendas are available online from the Council's website, and also in paper format in the Office of the City Clerk, 4th Floor County-City Building. Reasonable efforts have been taken to provide an accurate translation of the text of the agenda, however, the officiate is the English version. Any discrepancies which may be created in the translation are not binding. Such translations do not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by a party against the Common Council or the City of South Bend, Indiana.



2025 COMMON COUNCIL STANDING COMMITTEES (Rev. 01-09-2025)

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Oversees the various activities of the Department of Community Investment. This Committee reviews all real and personal tax abatement requests and works closely with the Business Development Team.

Troy Warner, ChairpersonSherry Bolden-Simpson, MemberKaren L. White, Vice-ChairpersonCitizen MemberOphelia Gooden-Rodgers., MemberCitizen Member

COMMUNITY RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Oversees the various activities of the Engagement and Economic Empowerment, Neighborhood Development, and Community Resources Teams within the City's Department of CI and is charged with facilitating partnerships and ongoing communications with other public and private entities operating within the City.

Ophelia Gooden-Rodgers, Chairperson Karen L. White, Vice-Chairperson Citizen Member

Sheila Niezgodski, Member Sherry Bolden-Simpson, Member

COUNCIL RULES COMMITTEE

Oversees the regulations governing the overall operation of the Common Council, as well as all matters of public trust. Its duties are set forth in detail in Section 2-10.1 of the *South Bend Municipal Code*.

Canneth Lee, Member Rachel Tomas Morgan, Member Troy Warner, Member

HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Oversees the various activities performed by the Fire and Police Departments, EMS, Department of Code Enforcement, ordinance violations, and related health and public safety matters.

Rachel Tomas Morgan, Chairperson Sharon McBride, Member Troy Warner, Vice-Chairperson Citizen Member Sheila Niezgodski, Member Citizen Member

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE- Innovation

Oversees the various activities of the City's Department of Innovation, which includes the Divisions of Information Technology and 311 so that the City of South Bend remains competitive and on the cutting edge of developments in this area. Reviewing and proposing upgrades to computer systems and web sites, developing availability and access to GIS data and related technologies are just some of its many activities.

Rachel Tomas Morgan, Chairperson Sherry Bolden-Simpson, Vice-Chairperson Dr. Oliver Davis, Member

Citizen Member Citizen Member

PARC COMMITTEE- Venues Parks and Arts (Parks, Recreation, Cultural Arts & Entertainment)

Oversees the various activities of the Century Center, College Football Hall of Fame, Four Winds Stadium, Morris Performing Arts Center, Studebaker National Museum, South Bend Regional Museum of Art, Potawatomi Zoo, My SB Trails, DTSB relations, and the many recreational and leisure activities offered by the Department of Venues Parks and Arts.

Sharon L. McBride, Chairperson Karen L. White, Vice- Chairperson Citizen Member Ophelia Gooden-Rogers, Member Troy Warner, Member



PERSONNEL AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

Oversees the activities performed by the Department of Administration and Finance, and reviews all proposed salaries, budgets, appropriations, and other fiscal matters, as well as personnel policies, health benefits and related matters.

Sheila Niezgodski, Chairperson Dr. Oliver Davis, Member

Karen L. White, Vice-Chairperson Citizen Member
Rachel Tomas Morgan, Member Citizen Member

PUBLIC WORKS AND PROPERTY VACATION COMMITTEE

Oversees the various activities performed by the Building Department, the Department of Public Works and related public works and property vacation issues.

Sheila Niezgodski, Chairperson Dr. Oliver Davis, Member Ophelia Gooden-Rodgers, Vice-Chairperson Troy Warner, Member Citizen Member Citizen Member

RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOODS COMMITTEE

Oversees the various activities and issues related to neighborhood development and enhancement.

Karen L. White, Chairperson Ophelia Gooden-Rodgers, Member

Sheila Niezgodski, Vice-Chairperson Sharon McBride, Member

Citizen Member Citizen Member

UTILITIES COMMITTEE

Oversees the activities of all enterprise entities including but not limited to the Bureau of Waterworks, Bureau of Sewers, and all related matters.

Sherry Bolden-Simpson, Chairperson Sheila Niezgodski, Member Dr. Oliver Davis, Vice-Chairperson Ophelia Gooden-Rodgers, Member

Citizen Member Citizen Member

ZONING AND ANNEXATION COMMITTEE

Oversees the activities related to the Board of Zoning Appeals, recommendations from the Area Plan Commission and the Historic Preservation Commission, as well as all related matters addressing annexation and zoning.

Dr. Oliver Davis, Chairperson Ophelia Gooden-Rodgers, Member Sheila Niezgodski, Vice-Chairperson Karen L. White, Member

Citizen Member Citizen Member

SUB-COMMITTEE ON MINUTES

Reviews the minutes prepared by the Office of the City Clerk of the regular, special, and informal meetings of the Common Council and makes a recommendation on their approval/modification to the Council.

Troy Warner, Member Sherry Bolden-Simpson, Member



2025 COMMON COUNCIL STANDING COMMITTEES (Rev.01-09-2025)

CANNETH LEE, 1ST District Council Member

President

Council Rules Committee, Member

OPHELIA GOODEN-RODGERS, 2nd District Council Member

Community Relations Committee, Chairperson

Public Works & Property Vacation Committee, Vice-Chairperson

Community Investment Committee, Member Residential Neighborhoods Committee, Member

PARC Committee, Member Utilities Committee, Member

Zoning & Annexation Committee, Member

SHARON L. MCBRIDE, 3rd District Council Member

PARC Committee, Chairperson Residential Neighborhoods Committee, Member

Health & Public Safety Committee, Member Information & Technology Committee, Member

TROY WARNER, 4TH District Council Member

Chairperson, Committee of the Whole

Community Investment Committee, Chairperson

Council Rules Committee, Member

PARC Committee, Member

Public Works & Property Vacation, Member

Sub-Committee on the Minutes, Member

SHERRY BOLDEN-SIMPSON, 5TH District Council Member

Utilities Committee, Chairperson

Information & Technology, Vice-Chairperson

Sub-Committee on Minutes, Member

Community Relations Committee, Member Community Investment Committee, Member

Health and Public Safety, Member

SHEILA NIEZGODSKI, 6TH District Council Member

Personnel & Finance Committee, Chairperson

Public Works & Property Vacation, Chairperson

Residential Neighborhoods Committee, Vice-Chairperson Community Relations Committee, Member

Zoning & Annexation Committee, Vice-Chairperson Utilities Committee, Member

DR. OLIVER DAVIS, AT LARGE Council Member

Zoning & Annexation Committee, Chairperson

Health and Public Safety Committee, Vice-Chairperson

Utilities Committee, Vice-Chairperson

Public Works & Property Vacation, Member Personnel & Finance Committee, Member Information & Technology, Member

RACHEL TOMAS MORGAN, AT LARGE Council Member

Vice-President

Health & Public Safety Committee, Chairperson

Information & Technology Committee, Chairperson

Council Rules Committee, Member

Personnel & Finance Committee, Member

KAREN L. WHITE, AT LARGE Council Member

Residential Neighborhoods Committee, Chairperson

Community Investment Committee, Vice-Chairperson Community Relations Committee, Vice-Chairperson

PARC Committee, Vice-Chairperson

Personnel & Finance Committee, Vice-Chairperson

Zoning & Annexation Committee, Member



CITY OF SOUTH BEND

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT

October 23, 2023

Sharon L. McBride, President South Bend Common Council 4th Floor, County-City Building

RE: Lafayette Falls Extension Annexation Area, south of Lafayette Falls Phase I Annexation Area and west of S US-31 Highway

Dear President McBride:

Attached is an Ordinance for the proposed annexation at the above referenced location. Please include this Ordinance on the Council agenda for first reading at the October 28, 2024, Council meeting; for second reading at the January 13, 2025, Council meeting; and for third reading at the January 27, 2025, Council meeting. Per the provisions of Section 21-01.02(g) of the South Bend Municipal Code, the property would automatically be zoned to S1 Suburban Neighborhood 1 District upon annexation without needing a public hearing before the South Bend Plan Commission.

The petitioner provided the following to describe the proposed project:

Annexation of R-Residential parcels from St. Joseph County into the City of South Bend as S1 Suburban Neighborhood 1.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (574) 235-7625. Thank you.

Sincerely.

Amani Morrell

Principal Development Planner

Filed in Clerk's Office

OCT 23 2024

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

cc: Bob Palmer, Attorney, Common Council Staff, South Bend Plan Commission

BILL NO. 63-24

Λ.	\cap	_	1		10	2	
ш	\mathbb{C}			,	"	12	Ц
v	•			· /	u	L	1

ORDINANCE	NO.

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ANNEXING TO AND BRINGING WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, CERTAIN LAND LOCATED IN CENTRE TOWNSHIP, CONTIGUOUS THEREWITH; COUNCILMANIC DISTRICT NO. 5, FOR LAND SOUTH OF LAFAYETTE FALLS PHASE I ANNEXATION AREA AND WEST OF S US-31 HIGHWAY, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

Petitioner desires to annex a portion of two properties south of Lafayette Falls Phase I Annexation area and west of S US-31 Highway; the properties would be automatically zoned to S1 Suburban Neighborhood 1 District in South Bend.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. That the following described real estate is situated in St. Joseph County, Indiana, being contiguous by more than one-eighth (1/8) of its aggregate external boundaries with the present boundaries of the City of South Bend, Indiana, shall be and hereby is annexed to and brought within the City of South Bend:

A part of those lands conveyed to Lafayette Falls, LLC as described in Instrument Number 2020-06998 and Instrument Number 1723447 – Parcel 2, as recorded in the St. Joseph County Recorder's Office, and part of those lands conveyed to the State of Indiana as described in Instrument Number 1113186 and Instrument Number 1115059, as recorded in said Recorder's Office, and being situated in the South Half of Section 2, Township 36 North, Range 2 East, Centre Township, St. Joseph County Indiana, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the West Quarter corner of said Section 2 and being the Northwest corner of Outlot "A", as shown on the recorded plat of Zeiger's US 31 Minor Subdivision, recorded as Instrument Number 0516808 in said Recorder's Office; thence Easterly, along the North line of said Outlot "A", a distance of 2633 feet, more or less, to the Northeast corner of said Outlot "A", also being the center of said Section 2; thence Easterly, along the North line of Lot 2 of said Zeiger's US 31 Minor Subdivision, a distance of 406 feet, more or less, to the Easterly line of said State of Indiana land as described in Instrument Number 1113186, St Joseph County Recorder; thence

Southwesterly, along the Easterly line of said State of Indiana Land, a distance of 771 feet, more or less, to a point lying 680 feet South of the Easterly extension of the North line of said Outlot "A"; thence Westerly, parallel with the North line of said Outlot "A", a distance of 2667 feet, more or less, to the West line of said Section 2 and being the West line of Outlot "A"; thence Northerly, along the West line of said Section 2 and the West line of Outlot "A", a distance of 680 feet, more or less, to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 44.6 acres, more or less, and being subject to all rights-of-way, covenants, easements, and restrictions of record.

SECTION II. That the boundaries of the City of South Bend, Indiana, shall be and are hereby declared to be extended so as to include the real estate of the above-described parcel as part of the City of South Bend, Indiana.

SECTION III. Ordinance No. 10689-19, as amended, which ordinance is commonly known as the Zoning Ordinance of the City of South Bend, Indiana, be and the same hereby amended in order that the zoning classification of the above described real estate, with the exception of all adjacent rights-of-way, in the City of South Bend, St. Joseph County, State of Indiana be and the same is hereby established as S1 Suburban Neighborhood 1 District, per the provisions of Section 21-01.02(g) of the South Bend Municipal Code.

SECTION IV. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect 30 days from and after its passage by the Common Council, approval by the Mayor, and legal publication.

	Sharon McBride, Co South Bend Commo	
Attest:	South Zona Commo	
Bianca L. Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk		
Presented by me, the undersigned City of South Bend, Indiana on the o'clock m.		
	Bianca L. Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk	<u> </u>
Approved and signed by me on them.	day of	_, 2024, at o'clock
	James Mueller, Mayor City of South Bend, Indiana	

OCT 25 2024



Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

Memorandum

Friday, October 25, 2024

TO: Derek Erguhart, Fire

Kara Boyles, Engineering

Timothy Lancaster and Joseph Leszczynski, Police Kari Myers, Community Investment - Zoning

Tom Panowicz, Legal Kelly Smith, Solid Waste

Kenisha Wells, Neighborhood Services & Enforcement

Kyle Willis, Administration & Finance

FROM: Amani Morrell, Principal Development Planner

SUBJECT: Request for Service Reports

Lafayette Falls Extension Annexation Area

(100% Voluntary Annexation of Contiguous Property)

A petition for voluntary annexation of the Lafayette Falls Extension Annexation Area has been submitted to the City and will receive First Reading by the Common Council on Monday, October 28, 2024.

The proposed Annexation Area consists of the northern portion of two parcels and adjacent right-of-way totaling about 44.6 acres and is located south of the Lafayette Falls Phase I Annexation Area and west of S US-31 Highway. The site is vacant and is zoned R-Residential in the County. With the annexation, the petitioner seeks zoning of S1 Suburban Neighborhood 1 to develop approximately 111 houses in the area, primarily single family.

Please complete the Service Report addressing how your Department will or can provide City services to the proposed Annexation Area, and return it to me by November 8, 2024. This deadline must be met so that the Legal Department can prepare the necessary resolutions in time to be considered by the Board of Public Works and the Board of Public Safety. A fact sheet, map, and an annexation schedule are attached to assist you in your review.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (574) 235-7625 or amorrell@southbendin.gov.

cc: Mayor James Mueller

Allie Dolz-Lane, Chief of Staff, Office of the Mayor Bob Palmer, Attorney for the Common Council

Caleb Bauer, Executive Director, Community Investment Tim Corcoran, Director of Planning, Community Investment

Bianca Tirado, City Clerk

Staff, City Clerk



SERVICE REPORT CHECK LIST

legal concerns, if any (if none, no report is required) Department of Law: 1) Public Works: 1) location, size, and capacity of water line(s) 2) listing of properties connected to water line(s) location, size, and capacity of sewer line(s) 3) 4) listing of properties connected to sewer line(s) any public improvements required or suggested, such as street 5) signs, street lighting, pavement upgrade, storm drainage cost, timing, and source of funds for providing those 6) improvements (within 1 year for non-capital items and 3 years for capital items) 7) a listing of properties covered by waivers Police Department: 1) Police Beat to be assigned 2) cost, timing, and source of funds of providing any improvements 3) whether comparable response time can be maintained Fire Department: primary and secondary fire stations to be assigned 1) cost, timing, and source of funds of providing any improvements 2) whether comparable response time can be maintained 3) Neighborhood 1) Inspector Area to be assigned Services: whether comparable response time can be maintained 2) Zoning: 1) current zoning of property 2) anticipated/required zoning 3) compatibility of land uses relative to city zoning 4) copies of recorded subdivision plats, if any Admin/Finance: (no report necessary for this annexation) 1) Solid Waste: capacity to provide solid waste service 1) 2) cost to owner of service 3) when service can begin County Surveyor: verify accuracy of legal description 1)

Lafayette Falls Extension Annexation Area

Centre Township

Prepared October 2024

A. An	nexation Criteria (Minimum)	Analysis	Criteria Met?	
1.	Contiguity: At least 1/8 (12.5%)	59.2%	Yes	
2.	and 100% of owners signed petition and	100%	Yes	
3.	a. essential City services are/can be providedb. City is able to provide servicesc. territory is contiguous		Yes Yes Yes	

B. General

Location:

South of Lafayette Falls Phase I Annexation Area and west of S

US-31 Highway

Address(es):

Vacant land at US 31 South and Lafayette Falls Outlot

Tax Key Number(s):

001-1002-002201 and 001-1002-002444

Subdivision(s) of Record:

Zeiger's U.S 31 Minor

Acres:

44.6

Current Net Assessment:

\$62,400

Current Population:

Proposed Population:

0

0 (estimated at 250 at project buildout)

Current Land Use:

Vacant land

Proposed Land Use:

Residential: primarily single family

Current Zoning:

R Single Family District, St. Joseph County

Proposed Zoning:

S1 Suburban Neighborhood 1, City of South Bend

Council District:

5th Council District

Scheduled Effective Date:

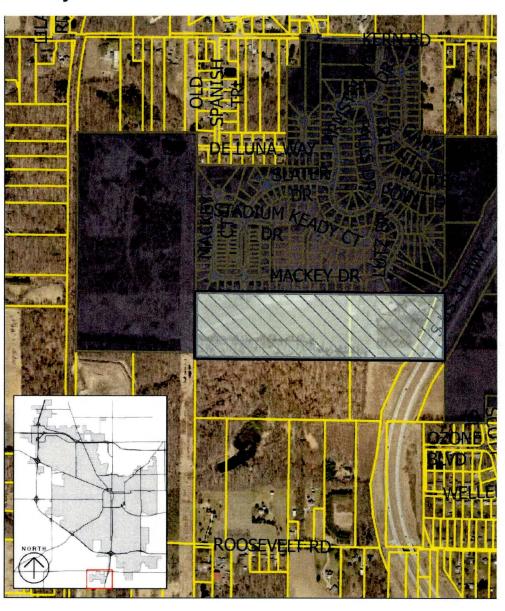
March 9, 2025

Comments:

Proposed Annexation Area includes the adjacent S US-31

Highway

Lafayette Falls Extension Annexation Area



Lafayette Falls Extension Annexation Area City of South Bend

Prepared by City of South Bend Department of Community Investment

October 25, 2024

Legal Description

A part of those lands conveyed to Lafayette Falls, LLC as described in Instrument Number 2020-06998 and Instrument Number 1723447 – Parcel 2, as recorded in the St. Joseph County Recorder's Office, and part of those lands conveyed to the State of Indiana as described in Instrument Number 1113186 and Instrument Number 1115059, as recorded in said Recorder's Office, and being situated in the South Half of Section 2, Township 36 North, Range 2 East, Centre Township, St. Joseph County Indiana, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest corner of the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 2 and being the Northwest corner of Outlot "A", as shown on the recorded plat of Zeiger's US 31 Minor Subdivision, recorded as Instrument Number 0516808 in said Recorder's Office; thence Easterly, along the North line of said Outlot "A", a distance of 2633 feet, more or less, to the Northeast corner of said Outlot "A", also being the center of said Section 2; thence Southerly along existing City limits a distance of 680 feet; thence Westerly, parallel with the North line of said Outlot "A", a distance of 2667 feet, more or less, to the West line of the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 2 and being the West line of Outlot "A"; thence Northerly, along the West line of the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 2 and the West line of Outlot "A", a distance of 680 feet, more or less, to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 44.6 acres, more or less, and being subject to all rights-of-way, covenants, easements, and restrictions of record.

Proposed Schedule for Lafayette Falls Extension Annexation Area

10/23/24
10/28/24
10/25/24
11/8/24
11/25/24
12/5/24
12/10/24
N/A
N/A
12/20/24
1/8/25
1/13/25
1/27/25
2/7/25
2/7/25
3/9/25

(*Substitute*) <u>74-24</u>

1200 County-City Building 227 W. Jefferson Boulevard South Bend, Indiana 46601-1830



PHONE 574/235-9241 FAX 574/235-7670 TTY 574/235-5567

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

JAMES MUELLER, MAYOR

DEPARTMENT OF LAW

SANDRA KENNEDY CORPORATION COUNSEL JENNA K. THROW

CITY ATTORNEY

January 6, 2025

Filed in Clerk's Office

South Bend Common Council 227 West Jefferson Blvd, Suite 441 S South Bend, Indiana 46601 JAN 06 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

Re: Substitute Ordinance Establishing a Fire Department Merit Commission

Honorable Council Members,

The South Bend Fire Department originally submitted a draft ordinance establishing a merit system for the Fire Department pursuant to I.C. § 36-8-3.5-1. The applicable statute states that the "merit system shall be considered to be established by the ordinance ... that adopts all of the provisions applicable to the establishing unit." A substitute ordinance is enclosed which better clarifies the responsibilities of the Board of Public Safety under I.C. § 36-8-3.5-8. Specifically, the substituted ordinance adds language stating that the Board of Public Safety will establish procedures whereby the members of the fire department elect commissioners. The added language clarifies that the Board of Public Safety has a role in the election process.

The South Bend Fire Department is requesting the Common Council's review and approval of the enclosed substitute ordinance.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Adam E. Taylor Assistant City At

Assistant City Attorney

1x1 adam E. Taylor

SUBSTITUTE BILL NO. 74-24

JAN 06 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ESTABLISHING A MERIT BOARD SYSTEM GOVERNING THE SOUTH BEND FIRE DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

The power of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department has historically been delegated to the Board of Public Safety.

Following the enactment of I.C. 36-8-3.5 et seq., Fire Departments in Indiana are required to establish a Merit Board for the purposes of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department.

If a merit system under I.C. 36-8-3.5 et seq. is not established or rejected by December 31, 2024 by the agreement of the active members of the Fire Department and the City of South Bend, a merit system under I.C. 36-8-3.5 is established on January 1, 2025, as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f).

A merit system established under I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f) must still be established by an ordinance adopted by the legislative body of the municipality adopting the applicable provisions.

As a merit system is not expected to be established for the South Bend Fire Department under either I.C. 36-8-3.5 or I.C. 36-1-4-14 on or before December 31, 2024, this ordinance is intended to establish a merit system as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The foregoing Recitals are incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION II. Chapter 2, Article 5, Section 2-63, entitled "Fire Department Merit System", is hereby added to the South Bend City Code and shall read as follows:

"Sec. 2-63. Fire Department Merit System"

Sec. 2-63 Establishment of Merit System.

(a) Pursuant to I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq., a merit system is hereby established for the City of South Bend Fire Department ("Department"). The merit system will be administered by a Commission to be known as the South Bend Fire Department Merit Commission

("Commission"), pursuant to requirements set forth in I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq. and this Ordinance. Unless otherwise stated herein, the provisions of I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq. will govern the merit system and the Commission, as amended.

- (b) Commissioners of the Merit Commission shall be appointed as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-6, as amended.
- (c) The Board of Public Safety shall set the meeting, and establish applicable procedures, for the election of Commissioners by the active members of the Fire Department as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-8, and is authorized to assist in the administration of the voting process in a manner consistent with I.C. 36-8-3.5-8.
- (d) The Board of Public Safety shall retain the power of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department, pursuant to Indiana law, including but not limited to Indiana Code 36-8-3-3, 4, and 4.1, until the Fire Merit Commission has adopted rules for these powers.

SECTION III. This Ordinance shall be effective from and of the date of adoption by the Common Council, and approval by the Mayor.

	Council President
	South Bend Common Council
Attest:	
110000	
Bianca L. Tirado, City Clerk	
Office of the City Clerk	
	the City of South Bend, to the Mayor of the City of
	oʻclock oʻclock
m.	
	Bianca L. Tirado, City Clerk
	Office of the City Clerk
	omes of the only often
Approved and signed by me on the	day of, 2025, ato'clock .m.
	I
	James Mueller, Mayor
	City of South Bend, Indiana

JAN U 6 2025

SUBSTITUTE BILL NO. 74-24

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

OR	DI	IAN	\mathbf{CE}	NO	•

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ESTABLISHING A MERIT BOARD SYSTEM GOVERNING THE SOUTH BEND FIRE DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

The power of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department has historically been delegated to the Board of Public Safety.

Following the enactment of I.C. 36-8-3.5 et seq., Fire Departments in Indiana are required to establish a Merit Board for the purposes of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department.

If a merit system under I.C. 36-8-3.5 et seq. is not established or rejected by December 31, 2024 by the agreement of the active members of the Fire Department and the City of South Bend, a merit system under I.C. 36-8-3.5 is established on January 1, 2025, as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f).

A merit system established under I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f) must still be established by an ordinance adopted by the legislative body of the municipality adopting the applicable provisions.

As a merit system is not expected to be established for the South Bend Fire Department under either I.C. 36-8-3.5 or I.C. 36-1-4-14 on or before December 31, 2024, this ordinance is intended to establish a merit system as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The foregoing Recitals are incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION II. Chapter 2, Article 5, Section 2-63, entitled "Fire Department Merit System", is hereby added to the South Bend City Code and shall read as follows:

"Sec. 2-63. Fire Department Merit System"

Sec. 2-63 Establishment of Merit System.

(a) Pursuant to I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq., a merit system is hereby established for the City of South Bend Fire Department ("Department"). The merit system will be administered by a Commission to be known as the South Bend Fire Department Merit Commission

- ("Commission"), pursuant to requirements set forth in I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq. and this Ordinance. Unless otherwise stated herein, the provisions of I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq. will govern the merit system and the Commission, as amended.
- (b) Commissioners of the Merit Commission shall be appointed as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-6, as amended.
- (c) The Board of Public Safety shall set the meeting, and establish applicable procedures, for the election of Commissioners by the active members of the Fire Department as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-8, and is authorized to assist in the administration of the voting process in a manner consistent with I.C. 36-8-3.5-8.
- (d) The Board of Public Safety shall retain the power of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department, pursuant to Indiana law, including but not limited to Indiana Code 36-8-3-3, 4, and 4.1, until the Fire Merit Commission has adopted rules for these powers.

SECTION III. This Ordinance shall be effective from and of the date of adoption by the Common Council, and approval by the Mayor.

	Council President
	South Bend Common Council
Attest:	
Piance I. Tirado City Clark	
Bianca L. Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk	
Office of the City Clerk	
Presented by me, the undersigned Clerk of	f the City of South Bend, to the Mayor of the City of
	of, 2025, at o'clock
m.	
	Bianca L. Tirado, City Clerk
	Office of the City Clerk
	office of the City Clerk
Approved and signed by me on the	_ day of, 2025, at o'clockm.
	Jamas Muallar Mayor
	James Mueller, Mayor City of South Bend, Indiana
	City of South Bellu, Indiana



PHONE 574/235-9241 FAX 574/235-7670 TTY 574/235-5567

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

JAMES MUELLER, MAYOR

DEPARTMENT OF LAW

SANDRA KENNEDY CORPORATION COUNSEL

JENNA K. THROW
CITY ATTORNEY

December 4, 2024

Filed in Clerk's Office

DEC 04 2024

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

South Bend Common Council 227 West Jefferson Blvd, Suite 441 S South Bend, Indiana 46601

Re: Proposed Ordinance Establishing a Merit Board

Honorable Council Members,

The South Bend Fire Department is requesting the Council to approve an ordinance establishing a merit system for the Fire Department pursuant to I.C. § 36-8-3.5-1. A merit system has authority over appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the department. The applicable statute states that a merit system is established effective January 1, 2025, unless rejected by December 31, 2024 both by an ordinance and by the members of the department. Given the support of Local 362 for the statutory merit system, the Fire Department and Union have opted to follow the state statute.

The applicable statute further states that the "merit system shall be considered to be established by the ordinance ... that adopts all of the provisions applicable to the establishing unit." The South Bend Fire Department is requesting the Common Council's review and approval of the enclosed draft ordinance, which both codifies the reference to the applicable merit system statutes and clarifies the role of the Board of Public Safety after January 1, 2025.

I request that this bill be placed for first reading on December 9, 2024 and for second and third reading on January 13, 2025.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Adam E. Taylor

Assistant City Attorney

151 adam E. Taylor

DEC 04 2024

BILL NO. 74-24

ORDIN	ANCE	NO	
UKDIN	ANCE	NU.	

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ESTABLISHING A MERIT BOARD SYSTEM GOVERNING THE SOUTH BEND FIRE DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

The power of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department has historically been delegated to the Board of Public Safety.

Following the enactment of I.C. 36-8-3.5 et seq., Fire Departments in Indiana are required to establish a Merit Board for the purposes of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department.

If a merit system under I.C. 36-8-3.5 et seq. is not established or rejected by December 31, 2024 by the agreement of the active members of the Fire Department and the City of South Bend, a merit system under I.C. 36-8-3.5 is established on January 1, 2025, as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f).

A merit system established under I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f) must still be established by an ordinance adopted by the legislative body of the municipality adopting the applicable provisions.

As a merit system is not expected to be established for the South Bend Fire Department under either I.C. 36-8-3.5 or I.C. 36-1-4-14 on or before December 31, 2024, this ordinance is intended to establish a merit system as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-5.5(f).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The foregoing Recitals are incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION II. Chapter 2, Article 5, Section 2-63, entitled "Fire Department Merit System", is hereby added to the South Bend City Code and shall read as follows:

"Sec. 2-63. Fire Department Merit System"

Sec. 2-63 Establishment of Merit System.

(a) Pursuant to I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq., a merit system is hereby established for the City of South Bend Fire Department ("Department"). The merit system will be administered by a Commission to be known as the South Bend Fire Department Merit Commission

- ("Commission"), pursuant to requirements set forth in I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq. and this Ordinance. Unless otherwise stated herein, the provisions of I.C., 36-8-3.5 et seq. will govern the merit system and the Commission, as amended.
- (b) Commissioners of the Merit Commission shall be appointed as set forth in I.C. 36-8-3.5-6, as amended.
- (c) The Board of Public Safety shall retain the power of selection, appointment, promotion, demotion, disciplinary action, and dismissal of members of the City of South Bend Fire Department, pursuant to Indiana law, including but not limited to Indiana Code 36-8-3-3, 4, and 4.1, until the Fire Merit Commission has adopted rules for these powers.

SECTION III. This Ordinance shall be effective from and of the date of adoption by the Common Council, and approval by the Mayor.

	Sharon McBride, Counci	
	South Bend Common Co	uncil
Attest:		
Bianca L. Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk		
Presented by me, the undersigned Clerk South Bend, Indiana on the dam.		
	Bianca L. Tirado, City Cl Office of the City Clerk	erk
Approved and signed by me on the	day of, 20	024, at o'clockm.
	James Mueller, Mayor	uno.

25-01



January 7, 2024

Filed in Clerk's Office

Council Member Troy Warner Chairperson, Community Investment Committee South Bend Common Council County-City Building, 4th Floor South Bend, Indiana 46601

JAN 08 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

RE: <u>Declaratory Resolution</u>: Mixed-Use Development Real Property Tax Abatement for RSPG Global Consulting LLC

Dear Council Member Warner,

Please find the enclosed Declaratory Resolution and supporting information pertaining to a tax abatement petition submitted by RSPG Global Consulting LLC, an Indiana Domestic Liability Company. This petition package includes:

- Department of Community Investment's summary report
- Petition for abatement
- Statement of Benefits forms (SB-1 / Real Property)
- Supporting information

The report contains the Department's findings relative to the above-mentioned petition. The petitioner intends to redevelop the property at **225**, **227 & 229 S. Michigan** to reactivate the vacant building known as Center City Place. This includes restoring the historic facade, completing extensive repairs and renovations, and filling the building with active businesses. Creating new functioning spaces downtown will help to drive interest in developing other unused buildings in the immediate vicinity as well as bring more traffic to the small businesses currently operating in the area.

The total investment for this project is \$5,825,000. The project meets the qualifications for an eight-year (8) mixed-use development real property tax abatement.

A representative from RSPG Global Consulting LLC, will be available to meet with the Committee on Monday, January 13, 2025.

If you or other Council members have questions about the report or need additional information, please feel free to call me at (574) 235-5838.

Sincerely,

Joseph Molnar Assistant Director, Growth and Opportunity

JAN 08 2025

BILL NO. <u>25-01</u> RESOLUTION NO.

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS

225 S. Michigan, South Bend, Indiana 46601

AND

229 S. Michigan, South Bend, Indiana 46601

AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A EIGHT-YEAR (8) REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR

RSPG Global Consulting LLC

WHEREAS, a petition for real property tax abatement consideration has been filed with the City Clerk for consideration by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, requesting that the area described as:

Kev Number:

71-08-12-157-010.000-026

Local Parcel Number:

018-3007-0248

Commonly Known As:

229 S. Michigan Street

Legal Description:

24'S SIDE LOT 287 O P SO BEND

Key Number:

71-08-12-157-009.000-026

Local Parcel Number:

018-3007-0247

Commonly Known As:

225 S. Michigan Street

Legal Description:

42' North Side Except 5 3/8 North Side Lot 287 Op

South Bend

be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area under the provisions of Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1 et seg. and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76 et seg.; and

WHEREAS, the petitioner has agreed to and has accepted responsibility to report any changes in the Key Numbers and legal descriptions to the Department of Community Investment and to the Office of the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Community Investment has concluded an investigation and prepared a report with information sufficient for the Common Council to determine that the area

qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area under Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1 et seq. and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76 et seq., and has further prepared maps and plats showing the boundaries and such other information regarding the area in question as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the Community Investment Committee of the Common Council has reviewed said report and recommended to the Common Council that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

<u>SECTION I.</u> The Common Council hereby determines and finds that the Petition for Real Property Tax Abatement and the Statement of Benefits form completed by the Petitioner meet the requirements of Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1 et seq. for tax abatement.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines and finds the following:

- A. That the description of the proposed redevelopment or rehabilitation meets the applicable standards for such development;
- B. That the estimate of the value of the redevelopment or rehabilitation is reasonable for projects of this nature;
- C. That the estimate of the number of individuals who will be employed or whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can reasonably be expected to result from the proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation;
- D. That the estimate of the annual salaries of those individuals who will be employed or whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can be reasonably expected to result from the proposed redevelopment or rehabilitation;
- E. That the other benefits about which information was requested are benefits that can be reasonably expected to result from the proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation; and
- F. That the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the requested deduction, all of which satisfy the requirements of Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-3.

SECTION III. The Common Council hereby determines and finds that the proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation can be reasonably expected to yield benefits identified in the Statement of Benefits, Sections 1 through 3 of the Petition for Real Property Tax Abatement Consideration and the Memorandum of Agreement between the Petitioner and the City of South Bend, and that the Statement of Benefits form completed by the petitioner, said form being prescribed by the State Board of Accounts, is sufficient to justify the deduction granted under Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-3.

<u>SECTION IV.</u> The Common Council hereby accepts the report and recommendation of the Community Investment Committee that the area herein described be designated as an Economic

Revitalization Area and hereby adopts a Resolution designating the area as an Economic Revitalization Area for purposes of real property tax abatement.

<u>SECTION V.</u> The designation as an Economic Revitalization Area shall expire on December 31, 2027.

<u>SECTION VI.</u> The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted property tax deduction for a period of eight (8) years as shown by the schedule outlined below as well as the attachment pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17.

Year 1 - 100% Year 2 - 95% Year 3 - 95% Year 4 - 90% Year 5 - 80% Year 6 - 80% Year 7 - 60% Year 8 - 50%

<u>SECTION VII.</u> The Common Council directs the City Clerk to cause notice of the adoption of this Declaratory Resolution for Real Property Tax Abatement to be published pursuant to Indiana Code 5-3-1 and Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-2.5, said publication providing notice of the public hearing before the Common Council on the proposed confirming of said declaration.

<u>SECTION VIII.</u> This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approval by the Mayor.

	Canneth Lee, Council President South Bend Common Council
Attest:	
Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk	
Presented by me, the undersigned City of South Bend, Indiana, on the o'clockm.	Clerk of the City of South Bend, to the Mayor of the day of, 2025, at

	Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk	1	
Approved and signed by me on them.	day of	_, 2025, at _	o'clock
	James Mueller, Mayor City of South Bend		

TAX ABATEMENT REPORT

JAN 08 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

TO:

South Bend Common Council

FROM:

Joseph Molnar, Assistant Director, Growth and Opportunity

SUBJECT:

Mixed-Use Development Real Property Tax Abatement Petition

for RSPG Global Consulting LLC

DATE:

January 8, 2025

On January 8, 2025, a petition for tax abatement from **RSPG Global Consulting LLC** was filed with the Office of the City Clerk. The petition seeks consideration for a mixed-use development real property tax abatement for property at 225, 227, & 229 S. Michigan Street commonly known as the City Center Building

Pursuant to Chapter 2, Article 6, Section 2-84.9 of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend, the petition was referred to the Department of Community Investment for purposes of investigation and preparation of a report determining whether the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area pursuant to Indiana Code 6 1.1-12.1 and all zoning requirements have been met.

The Department of Community Investment has reviewed the petition, investigated the area, and makes the following report.

Project Summary

- The petitioner, RSPG Global Consulting LLC, proposes to renovate the Center City Building into a mixed-use project. The project seeks to reactivate the building known as Center City Place. This includes restoring the historic facade, completing extensive repairs and renovations, and filling the building with active businesses
- The project will consist of renovating the full 38,000 sq. feet building into a mixed use development. Private investment into this project is approximately \$5,825,000.
- The project will greatly contribute to the vitality of south downtown South Bend and increase foot traffic for the entire area.

Employment Impact

Per this petition and supporting material, it is estimated that the company will create:

• Upon completion of the current building's rehabilitation and conversion, at least eleven (11) new full-time jobs with an estimated total annual payroll of \$800,800.

Tax Estimates

The petitioner qualifies for an eight-year (8) mixed-use development real property tax abatement.

- Current estimated combined annual real property taxes: \$8,436
- Estimated combined annual taxes after the project's completion: \$116,742
- Total estimated combined taxes during the eight-year (8) abatement period: \$933,795
 - Estimated taxes being abated during the abatement period: \$611,740
 - Estimated total taxes to be paid during the abatement period: \$322,055

Abatement Qualification

- 1. A review of the tax abatements previously granted finds that the petitioner has not been granted a prior abatement.
- 2. The property is properly zoned for the proposed project.
- 3. Taxes on the property have been paid in full.
- 4. A review of the South Bend Redevelopment designation areas finds that the property is in the River West Development Area.
- 5. A review of the Tax Abatement Ordinance No. 9394-03 finds that the petitioner meets the qualifications for an eight-year (8) mixed-use development real property tax abatement under Division 5 (Mixed Use Development Real Property Tax Abatement), Section 2-80 (Mixed Use Developments in Central Business District).

RSPG Global Consulting LLC

South Bend Portage Township
Commerical Development Real Property Tax Abatement Schedule *

Type of Property:

Mixed Use

Estimated Project Cost:

\$ 4,000,000 Rehabilitation

Property Address:

225, 227, 229 S. Michigan

Tax Key Number:

71-08-12-157-009.000-026 / 71-08-12-157-010.000-026

			Without							-		
	Current	Ab	atement	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7		Year 8
Assessed Value (AV)												
Land	\$ 38,600	\$	38,600	\$ 38,600	\$	38,600						
Structure (AV = 80% Project Cost)	210,700		3,410,700	3,410,700	3,410,700	3,410,700	3,410,700	3,410,700	3,410,700	3,410,700		3,410,700
Gross Assessed Value	249,300		3,449,300	3,449,300	3,449,300	3,449,300	3,449,300	3,449,300	3,449,300	3,449,300		3,449,300
Abatement				100%	95%	95%	90%	80%	80%	60%		50%
Abatement Deduction			-	(3,200,000)	(3,040,000)	(3,040,000)	(2,880,000)	(2,560,000)	(2,560,000)	(1,920,000)	1	(1,600,000)
Net Assessed Value	249,300		3,449,300	249,300	409,300	409,300	569,300	889,300	889,300	1,529,300		1,849,300
Property Taxes												
Assume constant tax rate of 5.3548%												
Gross Tax (Tax Rate x Net AV)	13,350		184,703	13,350	21,917	21,917	30,485	47,620	47,620	81,891		99,026
Local Tax Credit (12.3682% of GT-DS)	(1,533))	(21,206)	(1,533)	(2,516)	(2,516)	(3,500)	(5,467)	(5,467)	(9,402)		(11,369)
Circuit Breaker Credit	(3,381))	(46,773)	-	-		- 1	-	-	- 1		-
Taxes Due	\$ 8,436	\$	116,724	\$ 11,817	\$ 19,401	\$ 19,401	\$ 26,985	\$ 42,153	\$ 42,153	\$ 72,489	\$	87,657
	3%		3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	_	3%
Circuit Breaker Cap	7,479		103,479	103,479	103,479	103,479	103,479	103,479	103,479	103,479		103,479
Debt Service (0.3840% of Net AV)	957		13,245	957	1,572	1,572	2,186	3,415	3,415	5,873		7,101
Max Tax Under the Cap	8,436		116,724	104,436	105,051	105,051	105,665	106,894	106,894	109,352		110,580

Year	Abatement	ent Taxes Due	New jected Tax	C	ombined current & ew Taxes	Та	Taxes Abated		let Taxes Paid
1	100%	\$ 8,436	\$ 108,288	\$	116,724	\$	(104,907)	\$	11,817
2	95%	8,436	108,288	1	116,724		(97,323)		19,401
3	95%	8,436	108,288		116,724		(97,323)		19,401
4	90%	8,436	108,288		116,724		(89,739)		26,985
5	80%	8,436	108,288		116,724		(74,571)		42,153
6	80%	8,436	108,288		116,724		(74,571)		42,153
7	60%	8,436	108,288		116,724		(44,235)		72,489
8	50%	8,436	108,288		116,724		(29,067)		87,657
	Total:	67,490	866,304		933,794		(611,740)		322,055

^{*} This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates equal to those for 2023 Payable 2024.

The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.



City of South Bend Petition for Incentives

Instructions: Complete pages 1-3
AND the proper Form SB-1 for
the type of abatement (real
property or personal property)
for which you are applying.



Petition must include a \$250 filing fee payable to the "City of South Bend" before processing can be complete

General Information Legal name as registered with						
Logal name as registered with		Project Name		Projec	t Number	
Secretary of State		RSPG Global Consulting L	LC			
Business structure		Domestic Limited Liability Co	mpany			
Company website		n/a				
Proposed Project Informa	tion					
Proposed project address		225, 227, 229 S. Michigan Stree	et Parent com	npany name	RSPG GI	obal Consulting LL0
City, State, Zip	South B	end, IN 46601	Legal owne	er	RSPG Glo	obal Consulting LL0
Site acreage or acreage required		0.24	Is the real estate owned or leased?			
Square feet of facility		38,000	If leased, b	y whom?	n/a	
Primary Contact Informat	ion				THE TAIL	
Primary company contact name		Christina Miller	Title			
Address of company contact		1311 Sunnymede Avenue	Phone	(847) 89	0-5629	
City, State, Zip	South B	end, IN 46615	Email	christina	@daintymai	d.co
Senior Official Informatio	n					
Company senior official name		n/a	Title			
Address of company contact (if different from above)			Phone			
City, State, Zip			Email			
Consultant Information/A	gent					
Hired business consultant/agent	name	n/a	Consultant	release? (Y/N)		
Address			Local econ approval?	omic developme (Y/N)	nt partners	
			Email (17/14)			
City, State, Zip			Email			
Project Overview			Email			
	This in renoval have (Bend) Our blocreating unuse	roject seeks to reactivate neludes restoring the his ations and filling the buil 5+ interested businesse. ock has been largely vang an active space will his dibuildings in our immeto the small businesses	e the bu toric fac ding wit s: some cant for elp drive	many ye interest	ng extensions of	ive repairs and is (we already ting into South we feel that oping other
Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth	This ir renoval have (Bend) Our blucted traffic	ncludes restoring the his ations and filling the buil 6+ interested businesse ock has been largely vang an active space will he d buildings in our immeto the small businesses	e the bu toric fac ding wit s: some cant for elp drive	many ye interest	ng extensions of	ive repairs and is (we already ting into South we feel that oping other
Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth Certified Technology Park appropils the project in a Tax Incrementa	This in renoval have (Bend) Our blocreating unuse traffic	ncludes restoring the his ations and filling the buil 5+ interested businesse. ock has been largely vang an active space will his distribution our immento the small businesses	e the butoric facting with second for each drived current	many ye interest	ng extensions of	ive repairs and is (we already ting into South we feel that oping other
Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth Certified Technology Park approp	This in renoval have (Bend) Our blocreating unuse traffic	ncludes restoring the his ations and filling the buil 6+ interested businesse. ock has been largely vang an active space will hid buildings in our immeto the small businesses	e the butoric facting with second for each drived current	many ye e interest inity as w	ng extensions of	ive repairs and is (we already ting into South we feel that oping other nging more

nvestment Details				
Public Infrastructure needs (Off-site of project in dollars)	Has any 504 funding been received?	What is the value of any equipment being purchased in Indiana for the project?	What is the value of any equipment being purchased from out of state for the project?	
n/a	no	n/a	n/a	

Calendar Year	vestments								
Carcinaa I Car		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land Acquisition		NE VI							
Building Lease Paym	nents			\$ 85,000.00					
Building Purchase Co	osts		\$ 15,000.00	\$ 50,000.00					
New Building Constr	ruction								
Existing Building Imp	provements			\$ 4,000,000.00			,		
New Machinery & Ed	quipment			\$ 1,000,000.00					
Special Tooling/Reto	poling								
New Furniture/Fixtu	ıres				\$ 650,000.00				
New Computer/IT H	ardware			\$ 15,000.00	7,				
New Software				,,	\$ 5,000.00				
On-site Rail Infrastru	ucture				ψ 0,000.00				
On-site Fiber Infrast	ructure			\$ 20,000.00					
TOTAL		\$ 0.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 5,170,000.00	\$ 655,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.0
	anent Indiana-Resid				/ full time	House was	an wage w/c	Total training	Total # to be
Calendar Year	Jobs retained	Hourly average wage, w/o benefits or bonuses		ive # of net <u>NEV</u> nt jobs created	The second second second		ge wage, w/o bonuses, of net new jobs	expenditure - not cumulative	trained - not
2024				1		\$ 50	0.00		
2025				1		\$ 50	0.00		
2026				11		\$ 35	5.00		
2027									
2028									
2029									
								-	
2030									
2031									
2032								-	
2033									
2034									
	Provide	nough wago in	formation	for now omn	Javaas in th	o following	nositions		
2034	Provide l	hourly wage in		for new emp	loyees in the				
2034		Ful	l time	for new emp	loyees in the	Part	time		
2034 2035 Laborer	rs	Ful		for new emp	loyees in the	Part			
2034 2035 Laborer Technica	rs al	Ful \$ 2	1 time 20.00	for new emp	oloyees in the	Part \$ 20	time 0.00		
2034 2035 Laborer Technica Manager	rs al	Ful \$ 2 \$ 3	20.00 85.00	for new emp	oloyees in the	Part \$ 20	time		
2034 2035 Laborer Technica Manager Administra Who will be the inc	rs al rial ative	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5	20.00 35.00 50.00	for new emp	oloyees in the	Part \$ 20	time 0.00		
2034 2035 Laborer Technica Manager Administra Who will be the inc	rs al rial ative dividual responsible for crecruiting?	Ful \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 oordinating	20.00 85.00			\$ 20 \$ 35	time 0.00		
2034 2035 Laborer Technics Manager Administra Who will be the inc with WorkOne on r Does your company	rial ative dividual responsible for crecruiting?	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 operdinating	00.00 85.00 60.00 n/a	Are you ar	n EEO employerí	\$ 20 \$ 39	0.00 5.00	n/a	
2034 2035 Laborer Technic: Manager Administra Who will be the inc with WorkOne on r Does your company	rs al rial ative dividual responsible for crecruiting? r have an EEO hiring policuse list the number	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 oordinating y ² n/a of full time an	0.000 85.00 60.00 n/a d part time	Are you ar minority an	n EEO employerí	\$ 20 \$ 39	0.00 5.00 Please des	n/a	
2034 2035 Laborer Technic: Manager Administra Who will be the inc with WorkOne on r Does your company	rs al rial ative dividual responsible for crecruiting? r have an EEO hiring policuse list the number	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 coordinating y? n/a of full time an olloyees for the	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 n/a d part time following y	Are you ar minority an rears:	n EEO employeri d/or female	\$ 20 \$ 35	D.00 5.00 Please des diversity an outreach and outreach and	scribe your comr d inclusion by de recruitment effo	etailing your orts for the las
2034 2035 Laborer Technica Manager Administra Who will be the ino with WorkOne on r Does your company Plea	rs al rial ative dividual responsible for crecruiting? r have an EEO hiring policuse list the number	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 coordinating y? n/a of full time an oloyees for the 2024	0.000 85.00 60.00 n/a d part time	Are you ar minority an rears:	n EEO employerí	\$ 20 \$ 35	D.00 5.00 Please des diversity an outreach and outreach and	scribe your comr d inclusion by de	etailing your orts for the las
2034 2035 Laborer Technica Manager Administra Who will be the ino with WorkOne on r Does your company Plea	rial ative dividual responsible for crecruiting? have an EEO hiring policise list the number emp	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 coordinating y? n/a of full time an oloyees for the 2024	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 n/a d part time following y	Are you ar minority an rears:	n EEO employeri d/or female	\$ 20 \$ 30 \$ 30	D.00 5.00 Please des diversity an outreach and outreach and	scribe your comr d inclusion by de recruitment effo	etailing your orts for the las
2034 2035 Laborer Technics Manager Administra Who will be the inc with WorkOne on r Does your company Plea	rial ative dividual responsible for crecruiting? have an EEO hiring policise list the number emp	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 coordinating y? n/a of full time an oloyees for the 2024	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 n/a d part time following y	Are you ar minority an rears:	n EEO employeri d/or female	\$ 20 \$ 30 \$ 30	D.00 5.00 Please des diversity an outreach and outreach and	scribe your comr d inclusion by de recruitment effo	etailing your orts for the las
2034 2035 Laborer Technica Manager Administra Who will be the ind with WorkOne on r Does your company Plea Year Black	rial ative dividual responsible for crecruiting? have an EEO hiring policise list the number emp	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 coordinating y? n/a of full time an oloyees for the 2024	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 n/a d part time following y	Are you ar minority an rears:	n EEO employeri d/or female	\$ 20 \$ 30 \$ 30	D.00 5.00 Please des diversity an outreach and outreach and	scribe your comr d inclusion by de recruitment effo	etailing your orts for the las
2034 2035 Laborer Technic: Manager Administra Who will be the inc with WorkOne on r Does your company Plea Year Black Hispani	rial altive dividual responsible for crecruiting? have an EEO hiring policiese list the number emp	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 coordinating y? n/a of full time an oloyees for the 2024	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 n/a d part time following y	Are you ar minority an rears:	n EEO employeri d/or female	\$ 20 \$ 30 \$ 30	D.00 5.00 Please des diversity an outreach and outreach and	scribe your comr d inclusion by de recruitment effo	etailing your orts for the las
2034 2035 Laborer Technics Manager Administra Who will be the inc with WorkOne on r Does your company Plea Year Black Hispani Asian	rial altive dividual responsible for crecruiting? have an EEO hiring policise list the number emp	\$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 5 coordinating y? n/a of full time an oloyees for the 2024	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 n/a d part time following y	Are you ar minority an rears:	n EEO employeri d/or female	\$ 20 \$ 30 \$ 30	D.00 5.00 Please des diversity an outreach and outreach and	scribe your comr d inclusion by de recruitment effo	etailing your orts for the las

Complete the table below for Real Property Tax Abatement only.

*** Sign at the bottom for all requested incentives (real AND personal property). ***

companies lease compl	which will ete the ta	d on both the construction companies and the provide materials purchased for this project. ble below with the appropriate information. If ints, please enter the full amount of available	Qualify (Yes or No)	Earned Points	Available Points
		points.			
1		Construction Related (Contractors):			A-1
	A.	Employ Local Companies (75%)	Y	20	20
	В.	Purchase Materials from Local Companies (75%)	Y	20	20
	C.	Require Employees vs. Independent Contractors	Y	19	19
	D.	Require Prevailing Wage	N	0	22
	E.	Require Health Benefits	N	0	22
	F.	Require Retirement Benefits	N	0	18
	G.	Maintain Affirmative Action Plan	N	0	20
		Sub-total Construction Related:		59	141
2	Wage & Benefit Related (Owner):				
	Α.	Pay Target Wage Levels	Y	33	33
	В.	Provide Health Benefits	Y	34	34
	C.	Provide Retirement Benefits	N	0	29
	D.	Provide Training	Y	28	28
	E.	Provide Child Care	N	0	15
	F.	Provide Transportation Assistance	N	0	14
	G.	Provide Employer Assisted Housing program	N	0	9
		Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related:		95	162
3		Workforce Related:			
	Α.	Create New Jobs	Y	42	42
	В.	Retain Existing Jobs	Y	41	41
	C.	Maintain Affirmative Action Plan	Y	35	35
	D.	Provide Targeted Hiring Preference	N	0	34
		Sub-total Workforce Related:		118	152
4		Support a Municipal Facility:			
	A.	Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the zoo, conservatory, museum, etc.)	N	0	84
		Name of Facility			
		Sub-total Municipal Facility:		0	84

The undersigned owner(s) of real property, located within the City of South Bend, herby petition the Common Council of the City of South Bend for a real and/or personal property tax abatement consideration and pursuant to I.C., 6-1.1-12.1-1, et seq., and South Bend Municipal Code Sec. 2-76 et seq., for this petition state the above.

Submitted By:	husteral Mile	Date:	1/7/25	

mat is the cui	it is the current assessed value? Real Property		249,30	0	Personal Property:	
/hat is the pro	ojected assessed value	? Real Property			Personal Property:	
/hat is the tax	key number(s) for thi	s project?	Hart Street Control of the Control o		1-08-12-157-010.000-0)26
/hat is the six	digit NAICS code?					
lease attach a	Google map and stree	et view of the location.				
	amount of real and pe t five years when appl		Real Property Taxes:		Personal Property Taxes:	
	Tax Year 2023 / I	Pay 2024	12,699	9.86		
	Tax Year 2022 / I	Pay 2023	8,353	.06		
	Tax Year 2021 / I	Pay 2022	7,739	.08		
	Tax Year 2020 / I	Pay 2021	15,753			
	Tax Year 2019 / I		11,81			
	Pleas	e fill out the following	g Public Benefit Summ	ary Information a	nd add to total from above.	
				(Y or N)	Points	Points
	P	ublic Benefit Item:				
5		Project Relate		Y		49
,		Redevelop a Site that has Special Needs Develop Based on Local University Research		N		35
		chieve a Physical Elem		Y		36
	G. A.	ineve a t mysical Elem				
		Sub-total Pi	roject Related:			120
6	Super Siz	e Projects (point valu	es are cumulative):			
	A. 10	00% to 199%		Y		25
	B. 20	00% to 299%		Y		68
	C. 30	00% to 399%		Υ		65
	D. 40	00% and Over		Y		52
		Sub-total Su	uper Size Projects:			210
7		Pay for Municipal Infr	astructure:			
	A. Pa	ay for Oversizing or Up	ograding	N		14
	B. Pa	ay for 26-50% of Exter	nsion Cost	N		26
	C. Pa	ay for 51-75% of Exter	nsion Cost	N		39
	D. Pa	ay for 76-100% of Exte	ension Cost	N		52
		Sub-total In	frastructure Related:	10.00		131
				537		
		rom Applicant Sectional from Staff Section:	n:		272 295	539 461

STATION OF THE STATIO

STATEMENT OF BENEFITS REAL ESTATE IMPROVEMENTS

Redevelopment or rehabilitation of real estate improvements (IC 6-1.1-12.1-4)

State Form 51767 (R7 / 1-21)

Residentially distressed area (IC 6-1.1-12.1-4.1)

Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

This statement is being completed for real property that qualifies under the following Indiana Code (check one box):

2024 PAY 2025

FORM SB-1 / Real Property

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

INST	וח	OT	IOA	10.
11115	KU	. 1		V.J.

- 1. This statement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise, this statement must be submitted to the designating body BEFORE the redevelopment or rehabilitation of real property for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- 2. The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the initiation of the redevelopment or rehabilitation for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a Form 322/RE must be filed with the county auditor before May 10 in the year in which the addition to assessed valuation is made or not later than thirty (30) days after the assessment notice is mailed to the property owner if it was mailed after April 10. A property owner who failed to file a deduction application within the prescribed deadline may file an application between January 1 and May 10 of a subsequent year.
- 4. A property owner who files for the deduction must provide the county auditor and designating body with a Form CF-1/Real Property. The Form CF-1/Real Property should be attached to the Form 322/RE when the deduction is first claimed and then updated annually for each year the deduction is applicable. IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1(b)
- For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. IC 6-1.1-12.1-17

SECTION 1 TAXPAYER	INFORMATION			
Name of taxpayer RSPG Global Consulting LLC				
Address of taxpayer Number and Street: 54739 Windingbrook Dr	City: Mishawaka	State: IN ZIP: 46545		
Name of contact person First Name: Christina Last Name: Miller	Telephone number	E-mail address christina@daintymaid.co		
SECTION 2 LOCATION AND DESCRIP	TION OF PROPOSED PROJECT			
Name of designating body Common Council of the City of	of South Bend	Resolution number		
Location of property Number and Street City State ZIP 225 & 229 S. Michigan Stree South Bend IN 46601	County St. Joseph	DLGF taxing district number 026 (South Bend-Portage)		
Description of real property improvements, redevelopment, or rehabilitation (use additional Project seeks to reactivate the building known as Center	City Place. This includes	Estimated start date (month, day, year) 3/1/2025		
restoring the historic facade, doing extensive repairs and building with active businesses.	I renovations and filling the	Estimated completion date (month, day, year) 12/31/2027		
SECTION 3 ESTIMATE OF EMPLOYEES AND SALA	ARIES AS RESULT OF PROPOSED PR	OJECT		
Current Number Salaries Number Retained	Salaries Number Ad	dditional Salaries 800800		
SECTION 4 ESTIMATED TOTAL COST A	ND VALUE OF PROPOSED PROJECT			
	REAL ESTATE	IMPROVEMENTS		
	COST	ASSESSED VALUE		
Current values	0	210700		
Plus estimated values of proposed project	4000000	3200000		
Less values of any property being replaced	0	0		
Net estimated values upon completion of project	4000000	3410700		
SECTION 5 WASTE CONVERTED AND OTHE	R BENEFITS PROMISED BY THE TAX	PAYER		
Estimated solid waste converted (pounds)	Estimated hazardous waste converted (pounds)			
Other benefits The 200 S. Michigan Street block has been largely vacant for many years, and we feel that creating an active space will help drive interest in developing other unused buildings in our immediate vicinity as well as bringing more traffic to the small businesses currently operating.				
SECTION 6 TAXPAYER C	CERTIFICATION			
I hereby certify that the representations in this statement are true.				
Signature of authorized representative M.C.		Date signed (month, day, year) 1/7/25		
Printed name of authorized representative Christina R. Miller	Title Representative			

FOR USE OF THE	DESIGNATING BODY			
We find that the applicant meets the general standards in the resolution addunder IC 6-1.1-12.1, provides for the following limitations:	opted or to be adopted by this body. Said	d resolution, passed or to be passed		
A. The designated area has been limited to a period of time not to exce expires is NOTE: This question addres	ed N/A calendar years* (see ses whether the resolution contains an e	below). The date this designation expiration date for the designated area.		
B. The type of deduction that is allowed in the designated area is limited Redevelopment or rehabilitation of real estate improvements Residentially distressed areas	d to: Yes No Yes No			
C. The amount of the deduction applicable is limited to \$N/A	·			
D. Other limitations or conditions (specify)	N/A			
E. Number of years allowed: Year 1 Year 2 Year 6 Year 7	☐ Year 3 ☐ Year 4 ☐ Year 9	Year 5 (* see below) Year 10		
F. For a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013, did this de Yes No If yes, attach a copy of the abatement schedule to this form. If no, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule to this form. We have also reviewed the information contained in the statement of benefit determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction defined.	edule before the deduction can be deter	mined.		
Approved (signature and title of authorized member of designating body)	Telephone number	Date signed (month, day, year)		
	()			
Printed name of authorized member of designating body	Name of designating body Common Council of the	he City of South Bend, Indiana		
Attested by (signature and title of attester)	Printed name of attester			
* If the designating body limits the time period during which an area is an ed taxpayer is entitled to receive a deduction to a number of years that is less. A. For residentially distressed areas where the Form SB-1/Real Property	than the number of years designated unity was approved prior to July 1, 2013, the	der IC 6-1.1-12.1-17. e deductions established in IC		
 6-1.1-12.1-4.1 remain in effect. The deduction period may not exceed five (5) years. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. Except as provided in IC 6-1.1-12.1-18, the deduction period may not exceed ten (10) years. (See IC 6-1.1-12.1-17 below.) B. For the redevelopment or rehabilitation of real property where the Form SB-1/Real Property was approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. (See IC 6-1.1-12.1-17 below.) 				
IC 6-1.1-12.1-17 Abatement schedules Sec. 17. (a) A designating body may provide to a business that is established section 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an abatement schedule based on the following (1) The total amount of the taxpayer's investment in recommendation (2) The number of new full-time equivalent jobs created (3) The average wage of the new employees compared.	ng factors: al and personal property. d.	and that receives a deduction under		
(4) The infrastructure requirements for the taxpayer's i (b) This subsection applies to a statement of benefits approved after June 3 for each deduction allowed under this chapter. An abatement schedule the deduction. Except as provided in IC 6-1.1-12.1-18, an abatement schedule approved for a particular taxpayer before July 1	0, 2013. A designating body shall estab must specify the percentage amount of t shedule may not exceed ten (10) years.	the deduction for each year of		

(c) An abatement schedule approved for a particular taxpayer before July 1, 2013, remains in effect until the abatement schedule expires under the terms of the resolution approving the taxpayer's statement of benefits.

Aerial and Street Views





View Looking from S. Michigan St.







25-02



CITY OF SOUTH BEND

Filed in Clerk's Office

JAN 08 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

January 8, 2025

Council Member Troy Warner Chairperson, Community Investment Committee South Bend Common Council 4th Floor, County-City Building South Bend, Indiana 46601

RE: Reconfirming Resolutions (2): Real Property Tax Abatement and Personal Property Tax Abatement for Greenleaf Holdco LLC

Dear Council Member Warner,

Please find enclosed two resolutions that would reconfirm a real property tax abatement and personal property tax abatement, respectively, for Greenleaf Holdco LLC, the owner of the parcels for Pure Green Farms, located at 3820 W. Calvert Street in South Bend.

On February 14, 2022, the Common Council of South Bend adopted Confirming Resolution 4941-22, which confirmed Declaratory Resolution 4939-22 to establish a nine-year (9) real property tax abatement for an expansion project by Pure Green Farms. Also on February 14, 2022, the Common Council adopted Confirming Resolution 4945-22, which confirmed Declaratory Resolution 4944-22 to establish a five-year (5) personal property tax abatement for equipment to be purchased and installed for the expansion. The designation periods for each abatement are set to expire on January 24, 2025.

The expansion project has been delayed, and a representative of Pure Green Farms contacted the Department of Community Investment seeking support for an extension of the designation period. According to the company representative, the expansion project is scheduled to begin by mid-2025, and the previously granted tax abatements are necessary for the project to move forward.

The Reconfirming Resolutions serve two primary purposes: (1) reconfirm the Declaratory Resolution adopted in 2022 and (2) extend the designation period to the end of 2026.

A representative from Pure Green Farms will be available to meet with the Committee on Monday, January 13, 2025. If you or any of the other Council members have questions concerning the report or need additional information, please feel free to call me at (574) 235-5838.

Sincerely.

Erik Glavich

Director, Growth and Opportunity

JAN 08 2025

BILL NO. <u>2</u>	<u>5-02</u>
RESOLUTION NO.	

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

A RESOLUTION MODIFYING AND RECONFIRMING THE ADOPTION OF DECLARATORY RESOLUTION NO. 4939-22 DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS

3820 West Calvert Street, South Bend, IN 46613

AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A NINE-YEAR (9) REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR

Greenleaf Holdco LLC

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, has adopted a Declaratory Resolution designating certain areas within the City as Economic Revitalization Areas for the purpose of tax abatement consideration; and

WHEREAS, Declaratory Resolution No. 4939-22 designated the areas described as:

Parcel ID:

018-8112-4237

Parcel Number:

7 l-08-16-400-004. 000-026

Leal Description:

SW SE S OF CALVERT ST 40 AC 16 37 2E

Parcel ID:

018-1007-0223

Parcel Number:

7 l-08-16-400-008. 000-026

Legal Description:

SE SW1/4 N1271', W589', SW1349', E1175' SEC 16-37-2E 20/21 SPLIT 32329 6/28/2019 TO 022301

19/20 ANNEX #10625-18 10/26/18 FROM 017-

1007-0223

as an Economic Revitalization Area under the provisions of Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1 et seq., and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, upon proper notice, a public hearing was held, after which the Common Council adopted Confirming Resolution No. 4941-22 on February 14, 2022, confirming the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. 4939-22; and

WHEREAS, the Common Council, through the adoption of Confirming Resolution No. 4941-22, provided a real property tax abatement to Greenleaf Holdco LLC for the construction of

a new commercial facility for food production at the parcels designated as an Economic Revitalization Area through the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. 4939-22; and

WHEREAS, Pure Green Farms is an assumed business name of Greenleaf Holdco LLC as certified by the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Indiana; and

WHEREAS, Greenleaf Holdco LLC, operating as Pure Green Farms, plants, grows, harvests, packages, and distributes lettuces grown at an existing greenhouse facility at the parcels designated as an Economic Revitalization Area through the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. 4939-22; and

WHEREAS, Greenleaf Holdco LLC was granted a three-year (3) designation period in Confirming Resolution No. 4939-22, which will expire on January 24, 2025; and

WHEREAS, construction on the new commercial facility for food production was delayed by project development challenges and other issues outside of the control of Greenleaf Holdco LLC; and

WHEREAS, completion of the project by end of the original designation period was not possible; and

WHEREAS, the project will be completed by the end of 2026; and

WHEARAS, Greenleaf Holdco LLC has requested that the designation period confirmed by Confirming Resolution No. 4941-22 be extended; and

WHEREAS, the Common Council desires to reconfirm the designation of certain areas designated by Declaratory Resolution No. 4939-22 and confirmed by Confirming Resolution No. 4941-22 as an Economic Revitalization Area for purposes of a nine-year (9) real property tax abatement; and

WHEREAS, the Common Council desires to extend the designation period confirmed by Confirming Resolution No. 4941-22; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

<u>SECTION I.</u> The Common Council hereby reconfirms Declaratory Resolution No. 4939-22 and Confirming Resolution No. 4941-22 for purposes of a nine-year (9) real property tax abatement.

<u>SECTION II</u>. The designation as an Economic Revitalization Area for purposes of a nine-year (9) real property tax abatement expires on December 31, 2026.

<u>SECTION III</u>. The Common Council hereby determines that Greenleaf Holdco LLC is qualified and is granted property tax deduction for a period of nine (9) years as shown in Section VI of Declaratory Resolution No. 4939-22 and further determines that the petition, the Statement of Benefits, and the Memorandum of Agreement between Greenleaf Holdco LLC and the City of South Bend associated with Declaratory Resolution No. 4939-22 as adopted on January 24, 2022,

and Confirming Resolution No. 4941-22 as adopted on February 14, 2022, comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend and Indiana Code 6-1.1-12 et seq.

<u>SECTION IV</u>. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approved by the Mayor.

	·	
	Canneth Lee, Council Preside South Bend Common Counci	
Attest:		
Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk		
Presented by me, the undersigned Cle City of South Bend, Indiana, on the o'clockm.		
	Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk	
Approved and signed by me on them.	day of, 2	.025, at o'clock
	James Mueller, Mayor City of South Bend	

January 8, 2025

Greenleaf Holdco LLC

Filed in Clerk's Office

South Bend Portage Township
Commerical Development Real Property Tax Abatement Schedule *

JAN 08 2025

Type of Property: Estimated Project Cost: Greenhouse \$12,000,000 Addition JAN 00 2020

Property Address: Tax Key Number:

3820 W. Calvert Street

71-08-16-400-004.000-026; 71-08-16-400-008.000-026

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

		Without									
	Current	<u>Abatement</u>	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9
Assessed Value (AV)											
Land	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 134,400	\$ 134,400	\$ 134,400
Structure (Current AV + 80% Project Cost)	5,179,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500
Gross Assessed Value	5,410,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	14,913,900	14,913,900	14,913,900
Abatement			100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	90%	80%	70%	60%
Abatement Deduction			(9,600,000)	(9,600,000)	(9,600,000)	(9,600,000)	(9,600,000)	(8,640,000)	(7,680,000)	(6,720,000)	(5,760,000)
Net Assessed Value	5,410,000	15,010,000	5,410,000	5,410,000	5,410,000	5,410,000	5,410,000	6,370,000	7,233,900	8,193,900	9,153,900
Property Taxes											
Assume constant tax rate of 5.3548%											
Gross Tax (Tax Rate x Net AV)	289,695	803,755	289,695	289,695	289,695	289,695	289,695	341,101	387,361	438,767	490,173
Local Tax Credit (12.3682% of GT-DS)	(33,261)	(92,281)	(33,261)	(33,261)	(33,261)	(33,261)	(33,261)	(39,163)	(44,474)	(50,376)	(56,278)
Circuit Breaker Credit	(74,321)	(204,497)	(2,264)	(2,264)	(2,264)	(2,264)	(2,264)	(2,264)	-		
Taxes Due	\$ 182,113	\$ 506,977	\$ 254,170	\$ 254,170	\$ 254,170	\$ 254,170	\$ 254,170	\$ 299,674	\$ 342,887	\$ 388,391	\$ 433,895
Circuit Breaker Cap	161,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	447,417	447,417	447,417
Debt Service (0.3840% of Net AV)	20,774	57,638	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	24,461	27,778	31,465	35,151
Max Tax Under the Cap	182,113	506,977	470,113	470,113	470,113	470,113	470,113	473,800	475, 195	478,882	482,568

Year	Abatement	Current Taxes Due	New Projected Tax	Combined Current & New Taxes	Taxes Abated	Net Taxes Paid
1	100%	\$ 182,113	\$ 324,864	\$ 506,977	\$ (252,807)	\$ 254,170
2	100%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(252,807)	254,170
3	100%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(252,807)	254,170
4	100%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(252,807)	254,170
5	100%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(252,807)	254,170
6	90%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(207,303)	299,674
7	80%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(164,090)	342,887
8	70%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(118,586)	388,391
9	60%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(73,082)	433,895
VIA GLOUIS SEC	Total:	1,639,021	2,923,776	4,562,797	(1,827,100)	2,735,697

^{*} This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates equal to those for 2023 Payable 2024. The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.



Greenleaf Holdco LLC

South Bend Portage Township Personal Property Tax Abatement Schedule *

Estimated Equipment Cost:

Circuit Breaker Cap

\$ 70,030,000

Asset Pool:

Pool #4 (13 years and longer)

Property Address:

3820 W. Calvert Street

Tax Key Number:

	2	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Assessed Value (AV)						
True Tax Value (TTV)		40%	60%	63%	54%	46%
New Base (Equipment Cost x TTV)	28,0	012,000	42,018,000	44,118,900	37,816,200	32,213,800
Abatement		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Abatement Deduction	(28,0	012,000)	(42,018,000)	(44,118,900)	(37,816,200)	(32,213,800)
Net Assessed Value		-	-	-	•	-
Property Taxes						
Assume constant tax rate of 5.3548%						
Gross Tax (Tax Rate x Net AV)		-	-		-	
Debt Service (0.3840% of Net AV)		*	-	-	-	-
Local Tax Credit (12.3682% of GT-DS)		-	-	_	-	-
Circuit Breaker Credit		-	-	-	-	_
Taxes Due	\$		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

3%

840,360

Year	Abatement	Ne	w Projected Tax	Та	ixes Abated	Ne	t Taxes Paid
1	100%	\$	947,926	\$	(947,926)	\$	-
2	100%		1,421,889		(1,421,889)		-
3	100%		1,492,984		(1,492,984)	, ,	-
4	100%		1,279,700		(1,279,700)		-
5	100%		1,090,115		(1,090,115)		-
Total Marian	/ears 1-5 Total:		6,232,614		(6,232,614)		
	Years 6-10 Total:		3,531,025	S.E		ni da	3,531,025

1,260,540

^{*} This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates equal to those for 2023 Payable 2024. The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.



1,323,567

Department of Community Investment City of South Bend

1,134,486

3%

966,414

To Ta

STATEMENT OF BENEFITS REAL ESTATE IMPROVEMENTS

Redevelopment or rehabilitation of real estate improvements (IC 6-1.1-12.1-4)

State Form 51767 (R7 / 1-21)

Residentially distressed area (IC 6-1.1-12.1-4.1)

Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

This statement is being completed for real property that qualifies under the following Indiana Code (check one box):

20<u>25</u> PAY 20<u>26</u>

FORM SB-1 / Real Property

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

INSTRU	ICT	ON	VS.

- 1. This statement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise, this statement must be submitted to the designating body BEFORE the redevelopment or rehabilitation of real property for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- 2. The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the initiation of the redevelopment or rehabilitation for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a Form 322/RE must be filed with the county auditor before May 10 in the year in which the addition to assessed valuation is made or not later than thirty (30) days after the assessment notice is mailed to the property owner if it was mailed after April 10. A property owner who failed to file a deduction application within the prescribed deadline may file an application between January 1 and May 10 of a subsequent year.
- 4. A property owner who files for the deduction must provide the county auditor and designating body with a Form CF-1/Real Property. The Form CF-1/Real Property should be attached to the Form 322/RE when the deduction is first claimed and then updated annually for each year the deduction is applicable. IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1(b)
- For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. IC 6-1.1-12.1-17

SECTION 1		TAXPAYER	INFORMAT	ION			
Name of taxpayer Gree	nleaf Holdco LL	.C					
Address of taxpayer Number and Street: 3820 W. Calvert Street				City: South Bend State: IN			ZIP: 46613
Name of contact person	vv. Calvert Street		Talanhana	• 0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-	iiu	E-mail address	
First Name: Joe	Last Name: MC	Guiro	Telephone no	umber 863) 370-3154	4		e@gopgf.com
SECTION 2						Jineguii	e@gopgr.com
Name of designating body		ATION AND DESCRIP			= C1	Resolution nun	pher
		ncil of the City of	of South	Bend		resolution num	
Location of property Number	/	State ZIP	County St	. Joseph		DLGF taxing di	
3820 W. Calvert St							Bend-Portage)
2 2 2 2	provements, redevelopment, or re- acre parcel of unused farmland in						date (month, day, year)
	-acre parcel of unused farmland in onal vegetable growing greenhous					4/1/2025	
	nmentally sustainable and aesthet roduce for the entire Midwest regi		showplace and	d manufacturing hub	that will	12/31/2026	oletion date (month, day, year)
SECTION 3	ESTIMATE OF EN	IPLOYEES AND SALA	ARIES AS RE	SULT OF PROP	OSED PRO	OJECT	
Current Number	Salaries	Number Retained	Salaries	LOGE! OF TROP	Number Add	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Salaries
25	\$ 1,650,000	25	\$ 1,6	350,000		75	\$ 2,750,000
SECTION 4	ESTIMA	ATED TOTAL COST A	ND VALUE C	F PROPOSED P	ROJECT		
				REAL	ESTATE I	MPROVEMEN	TS
				COST		ASSESSED VALUE	
Current values			\$ 2,270,000		\$ 5,179,500		
Plus estimated values of	of proposed project		\$ 12,000,000		\$ 9,600,000		
Less values of any prop			\$ 0		\$0		
	oon completion of project		\$ 14,270,000 \$ 14,779,500			\$ 14,779,500	
SECTION 5	WASTE CO	NVERTED AND OTHE	R BENEFITS	PROMISED BY	THE TAXE	PAYER	
Estimated solid waste of	converted (pounds) 0		Estimate	d hazardous was	te converte	ed (pounds) 0	
Other benefits Benefits will include job development and significant technological advancements and opportunities for the region. Expansion will maximize cultivation of unused land and will establish region as a nationally recognized hub of agricultural food supply and commerce generation. Developed facilities will augment the current development of the Olive St. Road Corridor project and neighboring casino property through the availability of tourism and expanding educational opportunities for area high schools, universities, and career exploration programs. Current interest in our facility has been extremely robust and we expect it will vastly increase as the facility expands, promoting tourism. Complex will produce a variety of local, fresh vegetables while maximizing environmentally sustainable, conservation friendly, and ecologically enhancing practices.							
SECTION 6		TAXPAYER C	ERTIFICATI	ON			
	he representations in this	statement are true.					
Signature of authorized repres	sentative					Date signed (m	onth, day, year)
Printed name of authorized re	presentative			Title			

FOR USE OF THE D	ESIGNATING BODY							
We find that the applicant meets the general standards in the resolution adopted or to be adopted by this body. Said resolution, passed or to be passed under IC 6-1.1-12.1, provides for the following limitations:								
A. The designated area has been limited to a period of time not to exceed N/A calendar years* (see below). The date this designation expires is 12/31/2026. NOTE: This question addresses whether the resolution contains an expiration date for the designated area.								
B. The type of deduction that is allowed in the designated area is limited to: 1. Redevelopment or rehabilitation of real estate improvements								
C. The amount of the deduction applicable is limited to \$								
D. Other limitations or conditions (specify)	D. Other limitations or conditions (specify) N/A							
E. Number of years allowed: Year 1 Year 2 Year 6 Year 7	Year 3 Year 8	☐ Year 4 ☑ Year 9	Year 5 (* see below) Year 10					
F. For a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013, did this designating body adopt an abatement schedule per IC 6-1.1-12.1-17? Yes No If yes, attach a copy of the abatement schedule to this form. If no, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule before the deduction can be determined. We have also reviewed the information contained in the statement of benefits and find that the estimates and expectations are reasonable and have determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction described above.								
Approved (signature and title of authorized member of designating body)								
Printed name of authorized member of designating body	Name of designating bo	150 mg	e City of South Bend, Indiana					
Attested by (signature and title of attester)	Printed name of atteste	er	·					
* If the designating body limits the time period during which an area is an economic revitalization area, that limitation does not limit the length of time a taxpayer is entitled to receive a deduction to a number of years that is less than the number of years designated under IC 6-1.1-12.1-17. A. For residentially distressed areas where the Form SB-1/Real Property was approved prior to July 1, 2013, the deductions established in IC 6-1.1-12.1-4.1 remain in effect. The deduction period may not exceed five (5) years. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. Except as provided in IC 6-1.1-12.1-18, the deduction period may not exceed ten (10) years. (See IC 6-1.1-12.1-17 below.) B. For the redevelopment or rehabilitation of real property where the Form SB-1/Real Property was approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating								
IC 6-1.1-12.1-17 Abatement schedules Sec. 17. (a) A designating body may provide to a business that is established in or relocated to a revitalization area and that receives a deduction under section 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an abatement schedule based on the following factors: (1) The total amount of the taxpayer's investment in real and personal property. (2) The number of new full-time equivalent jobs created. (3) The average wage of the new employees compared to the state minimum wage. (4) The infrastructure requirements for the taxpayer's investment. (b) This subsection applies to a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013. A designating body shall establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed under this chapter. An abatement schedule must specify the percentage amount of the deduction for each year of the deduction. Except as provided in IC 6-1.1-12.1-18, an abatement schedule may not exceed ten (10) years. (c) An abatement schedule approved for a particular taxpayer before July 1, 2013, remains in effect until the abatement schedule expires under the terms of the resolution approving the taxpayer's statement of benefits.								

State Form 51764 (R5 / 1-21)
Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

FORM SB-1/PP

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. This statement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise this statement must be submitted to the designating body **BEFORE** a person installs the new manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment, and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the installation of qualifying abatable equipment for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a person must file a certified deduction schedule with the person's personal property return on a certified deduction schedule (Form 103-ERA) with the township assessor of the township where the property is situated or with the county assessor if there is no township assessor for the township. The 103-ERA must be filed between January 1 and May 15 of the assessment year in which new manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment is installed and fully functional, unless a filing extension has been obtained. A person who obtains a filing extension must file the form between January 1 and the extended due date of that year.
- 4. Property owners whose Statement of Benefits was approved, must submit Form CF-1/PP annually to show compliance with the Statement of Benefits. (IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.6)
- 5. For a Form SB-1/PP that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/PP that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. (IC 6-1.1-12.1-17)

SECTION 1			TAXPAYER	INFORM	MATIC	ON					
Name of taxpayer	Crosplact Holdes II C dbs Durs Crosp Forms										
Greenik					Name:	Joe		Last Name: McC	Juire		
Address of taxpayer	Number and Street		_	City		State	ZIP	Telephone num		Email	
3820 V	N. Calvert Street		So	uth Ben	d	IN	46613	(863) 370-31	154 jmc	guire@gopgf.	com
SECTION 2	LC	CATION AND	DESCRIP	TION OF	PRO	POSED PROJ	ECT				
Name of designating body	0			41- D	_1			Resolution num	nber (s)		
	Common Counc	1996 0 1 1000 100 100	•								
Location of property	nber and Street	City	State	200000	County	St. Josep	h	DLGF taxing di			
3820 W. Cal		South Bend	51.2	16613		St. Josep	[]	026 (South		- ,	
Description of manufactur and/or logistical distribution	ing equipment and/or res	search and de	velopment e	quipment	t				ESTIMA		
(Use additional sheets if n	ecessary.)	mation technic	nogy equipi	icit.				START DA	TE C	COMPLETION D	ATE
Refer to supplem	ental sheet					Manufacturing	g Equipment	4/1/202	25	12/31/202	26
						R & D Equipm	nent	Sec	ч		
						Logist Dist Eq	uipment				
						IT Equipment		4/1/202	25	12/31/202	6
SECTION 3	ESTIMATE OF	EMPLOYEES	AND SALA	RIES AS	RES	ULT OF PROP	OSED PRO	JECT			
Current Number	Salaries	Number F			aries		Number Ac		Salarie	s	
25	\$ 1,650,000		25		\$ 1,	650,000		75	\$	2,750,000	
SECTION 4	ESTIN	IATED TOTAL	COST AN	VALUE	OF P	ROPOSED PE	ROJECT				
NOTE: Pursuant to IC 6-	1.1-12.1-5.1 (d) (2) the	MANUFAC EQUIP		R &	D EQ	UIPMENT		T DIST	IT	EQUIPMENT	
COST of the property is o	confidential.	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	cos	т	ASSESSED VALUE	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	cos	T ASSESS VALUE	
Current values		\$ 21,000,000							\$ 80,0	00	
Plus estimated values of	proposed project	\$ 70,000,000							\$ 30,0	00	
Less values of any proper	rty being replaced										
Net estimated values upo	n completion of project	\$ 91,000,000	\$ 0	\$0	E .	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	\$ 110,0	000 \$ 0	
SECTION 5	WASTE CO	NVERTED AN	D OTHER E	BENEFITS	S PRO	OMISED BY TH	HE TAXPAYE	R			
Estimated solid waste con	nverted (pounds) 0			Estima	ted h	azardous waste	e converted	(pounds) 0			
Other benefits:											
Refer to supplem	Refer to supplemental sheet										
SECTION 6 TAXPAYER CERTIFICATION											
	I hereby certify that the representations in this statement are true.										
Signature of authorized repres		tomon are tru					Da	te signed (mont	h, day, ye	ar)	
								•		•	
Printed name of authorized re	epresentative			Title		12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1	•				

FOR USE OF THE DESIGNATING BODY We have reviewed our prior actions relating to the designation of this economic revitalization area and find that the applicant meets the general standards adopted in the resolution previously approved by this body. Said resolution, passed under IC 6-1.1-12.1-2.5, provides for the following limitations as authorized under IC 6-1.1-12.1-2. A. The designated area has been limited to a period of time not to exceed N/A calendar years * (see below). The date this designation expires . NOTE: This question addresses whether the resolution contains an expiration date for the designated area. B. The type of deduction that is allowed in the designated area is limited to: ✓ Yes ☐ No ☐ Enhanced Abatement per IC 6-1.1-12.1-18 1. Installation of new manufacturing equipment; Check box if an enhanced abatement was ☐ Yes ☑ No 2. Installation of new research and development equipment; approved for one or more of these types. ☐ Yes ☑ No 3. Installation of new logistical distribution equipment. ✓ Yes No 4. Installation of new information technology equipment; C. The amount of deduction applicable to new manufacturing equipment is limited to \$ N/A cost with an assessed value of _____. (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) D. The amount of deduction applicable to new research and development equipment is limited to \$ N/A cost with an assessed value of _____. (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) E. The amount of deduction applicable to new logistical distribution equipment is limited to \$ N/A ____ cost with an assessed value of _____. (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) F. The amount of deduction applicable to new information technology equipment is limited to \$ N/A cost with an assessed value of . (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) G. Other limitations or conditions (specify) N/A H. The deduction for new manufacturing equipment and/or new research and development equipment and/or new logistical distribution equipment and/or new information technology equipment installed and first claimed eligible for deduction is allowed for: Enhanced Abatement per IC 6-1,1-12,1-18 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 ✓ Year 5 Number of years approved: _ Year 6 Year 7 ☐ Year 8 Year 9 Year 10 (Enter one to twenty (1-20) years; may not exceed twenty (20) years.) I. For a Statement of Benefits approved after June 30, 2013, did this designating body adopt an abatement schedule per IC 6-1.1-12.1-17? Yes No If yes, attach a copy of the abatement schedule to this form. If no, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule before the deduction can be determined. Also we have reviewed the information contained in the statement of benefits and find that the estimates and expectations are reasonable and have determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction described above. Approved by: (signature and title of authorized member of designating body) Date signed (month, day, year) Telephone number) Printed name of authorized member of designating body Name of designating body Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana Attested by: (signature and title of attester) Printed name of attester

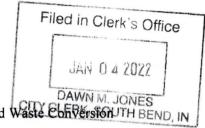
IC 6-1.1-12.1-17

Abatement schedules

Sec. 17. (a) A designating body may provide to a business that is established in or relocated to a revitalization area and that receives a deduction under section 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an abatement schedule based on the following factors:

* If the designating body limits the time period during which an area is an economic revitalization area, that limitation does not limit the length of time a taxpayer is entitled to receive a deduction to a number of years that is less than the number of years designated under IC 6-1.1-12.1-17.

- (1) The total amount of the taxpayer's investment in real and personal property.
- (2) The number of new full-time equivalent jobs created.
- (3) The average wage of the new employees compared to the state minimum wage.
- (4) The infrastructure requirements for the taxpayer's investment.
- (b) This subsection applies to a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013. A designating body shall establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed under this chapter. An abatement schedule must specify the percentage amount of the deduction for each year of the deduction. Except as provided in IC 6-1.1-12.1-18, an abatement schedule may not exceed ten (10) years.
- (c) An abatement schedule approved for a particular taxpayer before July 1, 2013, remains in effect until the abatement schedule expires under the terms of the resolution approving the taxpayer's statement of benefits.



Pure Green Farms Supplemental Sheet
Form SB-1/PP Section 2: Description of Manufacturing Equipment and Waste Conversion TH BEND, IN
Benefits

Our current location in South Bend is situated strategically and employs advanced technology to promote a safe and sustainable environment in which to grow its leafy greens (additional vegetable/fruit varieties are being researched). With the use of sun and minimal reliance on artificial light, energy efficiency is maximized. The current site rests on a 64-acre purchased parcel that can potentially expand up to 300 acres.

The growing and packing systems are the most advanced in the industry, allowing for very minimal human hands touching the product. Robotics, sensors and video technology are installed throughout the greenhouse and the harvesting area. This streamlines our farm to table process and gives our customers peace of mind that they are getting their greens safely and sooner for a better-quality experience.

The current (and all future additional) greenhouses deploy advanced automated growing systems that control and regulate all processing, growing, harvesting and production evolutions in the produce cycle. The greenhouse uses innovative climate management technologies to monitor and control the heating, the lighting, the air movement, general atmosphere, and concentration of CO2.

Multiple screens in the greenhouse growing enclosures help manage light and temperature. The operations are also economically sustainable, utilizing recycling and using an estimated 90% less water compared to field grown lettuce or operating in a fully pest free environment.

As the greens grow, automated gutters move and adjust to allow for increased spacing between plants. This helps the company achieve space efficiency throughout the facility. Labor efficiency is also significantly improved through Pure Green's automatic seeding, harvesting, and packing technology.

Food safety is also top of mind at Pure Green. The indoor farm environment is pesticide-free and uses less water, meaning Pure Green's products are fresh, crisp, and offer the buy-side a long shelf life. Unique, high-quality varieties distributed to a select region maximize natural resources and minimize shrink and overall waste.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

(REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT)

This Memorandum of Agreement (Agreement) dated as of January 7, 2025, serves as confirmation of a commitment by **Greenleaf Holdco LLC** (the "Applicant"), pending a January 13, 2025, public hearing, to comply with the project description, job creation and retention (and associated wage rates and salaries) figures contained in its petition, Statement of Benefits, and attachments and this Agreement.

- 1. Property Associated with the Abatement and Responsibilities of the Applicant. At the time of this Agreement, the property is located at 3820 West Calvert Street, South Bend, Indiana 46613, and has Key Numbers 71-08-16-400-004.000-026 and 71-08-16-400-008.000-026. Throughout the duration of the abatement, the Applicant shall promptly report any changes in the address or Key Number of the property receiving the abatement to the Department of Community Investment and to the Office of the City Clerk. Moreover, the Applicant also shall report any material changes or improvements made to the property subject to the abatement including changes as the result of subdividing, replatting, or otherwise. The Applicant agrees that failure to promptly report changes can result in a finding of noncompliance on behalf of the Applicant under the commitments of this Agreement.
- 2. <u>Commitments of City and Applicant</u>. Subject to the adoption of a Declaratory Resolution and a Confirmatory Resolution by the South Bend Common Council (the "SBCC"), the City of South Bend, Indiana, (the "City") commits to provide a **nine-year (9) real property tax abatement** for the Applicant, based on the Applicant's commitment set forth in its Application. The Applicant commits to the following (the "Commitments"):
- (a) making total combined real property expenditures of no less than Twelve Million Dollars (\$12,000,000.00) for the construction of a new structure covering approximately 65 acres at property identified in Section 1 of this Agreement;
- (b) retaining twenty-five (25) permanent full-time jobs with a total estimated annual payroll of \$1,650,000 and creating at least seventy-five (75) permanent full-time jobs with a total estimated annual payroll of \$2,750,000 within the first three years of the tax abatement. During the first year of the abatement, the Applicant's lowest paid permanent full-time employee shall be compensated at an hourly rate of at least Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) per hour ("Minimum Wage Rate"), and, in all subsequent years of the abatement, the Minimum Wage Rate of the Applicant shall increase by at least two percent (2%) over the previous year.
 - (c) acting in good faith to complete the project as described in its Application.
- 3. <u>Applicant's Compliance with City and State Laws</u>. During the term of the abatement, the Applicant shall comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the South Bend Municipal Code, entitled "Tax Abatement Procedures," and all governing provisions of the Indiana Code. During the term of this abatement, the City may annually request information from the Applicant concerning the nature of the Project, the approved capital expenditure of the Project, the number of full-time permanent positions

newly created by the Project, and the average wage rates and salaries (excluding benefits & overtime) associated with the positions, and the Applicant shall provide the City with adequate written evidence thereof within fifteen (15) days of such request (the "Annual Survey"). The City shall utilize this information and the information required to be filed by the Applicant in the CF-1 Compliance with the Statement of Benefits form to verify that the Applicant has at all times complied with the Commitments after the Commitment Date and during the duration of the abatement and for no other purpose. The Applicant further agrees to provide the City with such additional information as requested by the City to determine Applicant's compliance with the Commitments and with local and state requirements within twenty (20) days following any such request. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Applicant acknowledges that the City may be required to disclose certain documents provided by the Applicant as required by a court order or applicable law.

- 4. <u>Substantial Compliance and Rights of Termination</u>. The City, by and through the SBCC, reserves the right to terminate the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated property tax abatement deductions if it reasonably determines that the Applicant has not made reasonable efforts to substantially comply with all the Commitments, as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the Applicant's failure to substantially comply with the Commitments was not due to factors beyond its reasonable control, as described in Section 5 below.
- 5. <u>Factors Beyond Control</u>. As used in this Agreement, factors beyond the control of the Applicant shall only include factors not reasonably foreseeable at the time of designation application and submission of Statement of Benefits which are not caused by any act or omission of the Applicant, and which materially and adversely affect the ability of the Applicant to substantially comply with this Agreement. Applicant has the burden to communicate to the City any such factors in which it believes is beyond its control and impacting its ability to fulfill the terms of this Agreement or any tax abatement benefit provided to the City. The City reserves the right to investigate the factors cited by Applicant under this Section 5 to the fullest extent possible and may deny Applicant's request upon the completion of the City's investigation.
- 6. Repayment of Tax Abatement Savings. If at any time during the term of this Agreement the Applicant shall: (a) be delinquent or in default with respect to any tax payment in St. Joseph County, Indiana; or (b) cease operations at the facility for which the tax abatement was granted; or (c) announce the cessation of operations at such facility, then the City may immediately terminate the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated tax abatement deductions, and upon such termination, require Applicant to repay all of the tax abatement savings received through the date of such termination.
- 7. Notice/Hearing of Termination. In the event that the City determines that the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated tax abatement deductions should be terminated or that all or a portion of the tax abatement savings should be repaid, it will give the Applicant notice of such determination, including a written statement calculating the amount due from the Applicant, and will provide the Applicant with an opportunity to meet with the City's designated representatives to show cause why the abatement should not be terminated and/or the tax savings repaid. Such notice shall state the names of the person with whom the Applicant may meet and will provide that the Applicant shall have thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to arrange such meeting and to provide its evidence concerning why the abatement termination and/or tax savings repayment should not occur.

If, after giving such notice and receiving such evidence, if any, the City determines that the abatement termination and/or the tax repayment action is proper, the Applicant shall be provided with written notice and a hearing before the SBCC before any final action shall be taken terminating the abatement and/or requiring repayment of tax benefits. The Applicant shall be entitled to appeal that determination to a St. Joseph County Superior or Circuit Court.

- 8. Repayment. In the event the City requires repayment of the tax abatement savings as provided hereunder, it shall provide Applicant with a written statement calculating the amount due (the "Statement"), and Applicant shall make such repayment to the City within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of the Statement. If the Applicant does not make timely repayment, the City shall be entitled to all reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred in the enforcement of this Agreement and the collection of the tax abatement savings required to be repaid hereunder.
- 9. <u>Voidance of Previous Agreement.</u> This Agreement supersedes the Memorandum of Agreement dated March 10, 2022, as agreed to by the Applicant and the City.
- 10. <u>Modification/Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement and the schedules attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> contain the entire understanding between the City and the Applicant with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, inducements, and conditions, expressed or implied, oral, or written, except as herein contained. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by an agreement in writing signed by the City and the Applicant. The Applicant understands that any and all filings required to be made or actions required to be taken to initiate or maintain the abatement are solely the responsibility of the Applicant.
- 11. <u>Waivers</u>. Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of the City to exercise any right, remedy, power, or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any occurrence or be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any other occurrence. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and is signed by the party asserted to have granted such waiver.
- 12. <u>Notices</u>. All notices, requests, demands, and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been received when delivered by hand or by facsimile (with confirmation by registered or certified mail) or on the third business day following the mailing, by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, thereof, addressed as set forth below:

If to Applicant: Greenleaf Holdco, LLC

3820 W. Calvert St,

South Bend, Indiana 46613

Attn: Joe McGuire

If to the City: City of South Bend, Indiana

227 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Suite 1400S

South Bend, Indiana 46601

Attn: Executive Director of Community Investment

- 13. <u>Governing Laws of Indiana</u>. This Agreement and all questions relating to its validity, interpretation, performance, and enforcement shall be governed by the laws and decisions of the courts of the State of Indiana.
- 14. <u>Applicant's Consent to Jurisdiction</u>. The Applicant hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the State of Indiana and of the St. Joseph County Circuit or Superior Court in connection with any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any documents or instrument delivered with respect to any of the obligations hereunder, and any action related to this Agreement shall be brought in such County and in such Court.
- 15. Assignment and Transfer Prohibited. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the City and the Applicant and their successors and assigns, except (a) that no party may assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party hereto, in which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, and (b) Applicant may assign and transfer its rights under this Agreement to the Permitted Assign without prior written consent. "Permitted Assign" means the affiliated single purpose entity created for purposes of designing, constructing, owning, operating, and maintaining the project which is the subject of this Agreement.
- 16. <u>Valid and Binding Agreement</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. By executing this Agreement, each person so executing affirms that he has been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the party.
- 17. <u>Severability</u>. The provisions of this Agreement and of each section or other subdivision herein are independent of and separable from each other, and no provision shall be affected or rendered invalid or unenforceable by virtue of the fact that for any reason any other or others of them may be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part unless this Agreement is rendered totally unenforceable thereby.
- 18. <u>No Personal Liability</u>. No official, director, officer, employee, or agent of the City shall be charged personally by the Applicant, its employees, or its agents with any liabilities or expenses of defense or be held personally liable to the Applicant under any term or provision of this Agreement or because of the execution by such party of this Agreement or because of any default by such party hereunder.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

"Applicant"	"City"
Greenleaf Holdco, LLC	City of South Bend, Indiana
Ву:	By:
Joe McGuire Chief Executive Officer	Sharon McBride President, South Bend Common Council
Approved as to Legal Adequacy and Form this	By:
day of, 2025. Counsel, South Bend Common Council	Troy Warner Chairperson, Community Investment Committee
	By:
Counsel for Applicant	Erik Glavich Department of Community Investment
Counsel for Applicant	
	By:
	James Mueller Mayor

EXHIBIT A

Abatement Schedule

Subject to the adoption by the SBCC of a resolution reconfirming the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. No. 4939-22, the property owner is qualified for and is granted a real property tax abatement for a period of nine (9) years as shown by the schedule outlined below.

Year 1 - 100%

Year 2 - 100%

Year 3 - 100%

Year 4 - 100%

Year 5 - 100%

Year 6 - 90%

Year 7 - 80%

Year 8 - 70%

Year 9 - 60%

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

(PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT)

This Memorandum of Agreement (Agreement) dated as January 7, 2025, serves as confirmation of a commitment by **Greenleaf Holdco LLC** (the "Applicant"), pending a January 13, 2025, public hearing, to comply with the project description, job creation, and retention (and associated wage rates and salaries) figures contained in its petition, Statement of Benefits, and attachments and this Agreement (Commitments).

- 1. <u>Commitments of City and Applicant</u>. Subject to the adoption of a Declaratory Resolution and a Confirmatory Resolution by the South Bend Common Council (the "SBCC"), the City of South Bend, Indiana, (the "City") commits to provide a five-year (5) personal property tax abatement for the Applicant, based on the Applicant's commitment set forth in its Application. The Applicant commits to the following (the "Commitments"):
- (a) making a capital expenditure of no less than Sixty-Eight Million Dollars (\$68,000,000.00) associated with the purchase of new logistical distribution equipment for Greenleaf Holdco located at 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend, IN 46613, and has Key Numbers 71-08-16-400-004.000-026 and 71-08-16-400-008.000-026.
- (b) retaining twenty-five (25) permanent full-time jobs with a total estimated annual payroll of \$1,650,000 and creating at least seventy-five (75) permanent full-time jobs with a total estimated annual payroll of \$2,750,000 within the first three years of the tax abatement. During the first year of the abatement, the Applicant's lowest paid permanent full-time employee shall be compensated at an hourly rate of at least Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) per hour ("Minimum Wage Rate"), and, in all subsequent years of the abatement, the Minimum Wage Rate of the Applicant shall increase by at least two percent (2%) over the previous year.
 - (c) acting in good faith to complete the project as described in its Application.
- Applicant's Compliance with City and State Laws. During the term of the abatement, the Applicant shall comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the South Bend Municipal Code, entitled "Tax Abatement Procedures," and all governing provisions of the Indiana Code. During the term of this abatement, the City may annually request information from the Applicant concerning the nature of the Project, the approved capital expenditure of the Project, the number of full-time permanent positions newly created by the Project, and the average wage rates and salaries (excluding benefits & overtime) associated with the positions, and the Applicant shall provide the City with adequate written evidence thereof within fifteen (15) days of such request (the "Annual Survey"). The City shall utilize this information and the information required to be filed by the Applicant in the CF-1 Compliance with the Statement of Benefits form to verify that the Applicant has at all times complied with the Commitments after the Commitment Date and during the duration of the abatement and for no other purpose. The Applicant further agrees to provide the City with such additional information as requested by the City to determine Applicant's compliance with the Commitments and with local and state requirements within twenty (20) days following any such request. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Applicant acknowledges that the City may be required to disclose certain documents provided by the Applicant as required by a court order or applicable law.

- 3. <u>Substantial Compliance and Rights of Termination</u>. The City, by and through the SBCC, reserves the right to terminate the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated property tax abatement deductions if it reasonably determines that the Applicant has not made reasonable efforts to substantially comply with all the Commitments, as defined in Section 1 of this Agreement, and the Applicant's failure to substantially comply with the Commitments was not due to factors beyond its reasonable control, as described in Section 4 below.
- 4. <u>Factors Beyond Control</u>. As used in this Agreement, factors beyond the control of the Applicant shall only include factors not reasonably foreseeable at the time of designation application and submission of Statement of Benefits which are not caused by any act or omission of the Applicant, and which materially and adversely affect the ability of the Applicant to substantially comply with this Agreement. Applicant has the burden to communicate to the City any such factors in which it believes is beyond its control and impacting its ability to fulfill the terms of this Agreement or any tax abatement benefit provided to the City. The City reserves the right to investigate the factors cited by Applicant under this Section 4 to the fullest extent possible and may deny Applicant's request upon the completion of the City's investigation.
- 5. Repayment of Tax Abatement Savings. If at any time during the term of this Agreement the Applicant shall: (a) be delinquent or in default with respect to any tax payment in St. Joseph County, Indiana; or (b) cease operations at the facility for which the tax abatement was granted; or (c) announce the cessation of operations at such facility, then the City may immediately terminate the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated tax abatement deductions, and upon such termination, require Applicant to repay all of the tax abatement savings received through the date of such termination.
- 6. Notice/Hearing of Termination. In the event that the City determines that the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated tax abatement deductions should be terminated or that all or a portion of the tax abatement savings should be repaid, it will give the Applicant notice of such determination, including a written statement calculating the amount due from the Applicant, and will provide the Applicant with an opportunity to meet with the City's designated representatives to show cause why the abatement should not be terminated and/or the tax savings repaid. Such notice shall state the names of the person with whom the Applicant may meet and will provide that the Applicant shall have thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to arrange such meeting and to provide its evidence concerning why the abatement termination and/or tax savings repayment should not occur. If, after giving such notice and receiving such evidence, if any, the City determines that the abatement termination and/or the tax repayment action is proper, the Applicant shall be provided with written notice and a hearing before the SBCC before any final action shall be taken terminating the abatement and/or requiring repayment of tax benefits. The Applicant shall be entitled to appeal that determination to a St. Joseph County Superior or Circuit Court.
- 7. Repayment. In the event the City requires repayment of the tax abatement savings as provided hereunder, it shall provide Applicant with a written statement calculating the amount due (the "Statement"), and Applicant shall make such repayment to the City within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of the Statement. If the Applicant does not make timely repayment, the City shall be entitled to all reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred in the enforcement of this Agreement and the collection of the tax abatement savings required to be repaid hereunder.

- 8. <u>Voidance of Previous Agreement.</u> This Agreement supersedes the Memorandum of Agreement dated March 10, 2022, as agreed to by the Applicant and the City.
- 9. <u>Modification/Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement and the schedules attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> contain the entire understanding between the City and the Applicant with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, inducements, and conditions, expressed or implied, oral, or written, except as herein contained. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by an agreement in writing signed by the City and the Applicant. The Applicant understands that any and all filings required to be made or actions required to be taken to initiate or maintain the abatement are solely the responsibility of the Applicant.
- 10. <u>Waivers</u>. Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of the City to exercise any right, remedy, power, or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any occurrence or be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any other occurrence. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and is signed by the party asserted to have granted such waiver.
- 11. <u>Governing Laws of Indiana</u>. This Agreement and all questions relating to its validity, interpretation, performance, and enforcement shall be governed by the laws and decisions of the courts of the State of Indiana.
- 12. <u>Applicant's Consent to Jurisdiction</u>. The Applicant hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the State of Indiana and of the St. Joseph County Circuit or Superior Court in connection with any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any documents or instrument delivered with respect to any of the obligations hereunder, and any action related to this Agreement shall be brought in such County and in such Court.
- 13. <u>Notices</u>. All notices, requests, demands, and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been received when delivered by hand or by facsimile (with confirmation by registered or certified mail) or on the third business day following the mailing, by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, thereof, addressed as set forth below:

If to Applicant:	Greenleaf Holdco, LLC
	3820 W Calvert St,
	South Bend, IN 46613
	Attn: Joe McGuire, CEO

If to the City:	City of South Bend, Indiana
	227 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Suite 1400S
	South Bend, Indiana 46601
	Attn: Executive Director of Community Investment

- 14. <u>Assignment and Transfer Prohibited</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the City and the Applicant and their successors and assigns, except that no party may assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party hereto, in which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 15. <u>Valid and Binding Agreement</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. By executing this Agreement, each person so executing affirms that he has been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the party.
- 16. <u>Severability</u>. The provisions of this Agreement and of each section or other subdivision herein are independent of and separable from each other, and no provision shall be affected or rendered invalid or unenforceable by virtue of the fact that for any reason any other or others of them may be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part unless this Agreement is rendered totally unenforceable thereby.
- 17. <u>No Personal Liability</u>. No official, director, officer, employee, or agent of the City shall be charged personally by the Applicant, its employees, or its agents with any liabilities or expenses of defense or be held personally liable to the Applicant under any term or provision of this Agreement or because of the execution by such party of this Agreement or because of any default by such party hereunder.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

"Applicant"	"City"
Greenleaf Holdco LLC	City of South Bend, Indiana
By: Joe McGuire Chief Executive Officer	By: Sharon McBride President, South Bend Common Council
Approved as to Legal Adequacy and Form this day of, 2025. Counsel, South Bend Common Council	By: Troy Warner Chairperson, Community Investment Committee
	By: Erik Glavich Department of Community Investment
Counsel for Applicant	By: James Mueller Mayor

EXHIBIT A

Abatement Schedule

Subject to the adoption by the SBCC of a resolution reconfirming the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. No. 4944-22, the property owner is qualified for and is granted a personal property tax abatement for a period of five (5) years as shown by the schedule outlined below.

Year 1 - 100%

Year 2 - 100%

Year 3 - 100%

Year 4 - 100%

Year 5 - 100%

RESOLUTION

No. 4939-22

Passed by the Common Council of the City of South Bend,	Indian <u>a</u>
Attest: Dawn M. Jones	City Clerk
Sharin L. M. Bride	President of Common Council
Presented by me to the Mayor of the City of South Bend, Indian	na
Dawn M. Jones	City Clerk
Approved and signed by me	20 22
	Mayor

BILL NO. 22-04

RESOLUTION NO. 4939-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 W CALVERT STREET, SOUTH BEND IN 46613 AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A NINE (9) YEAR REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR GREENLEAF HOLDCO

WHEREAS, a petition for real property tax abatement has been filed with the City Clerk for consideration by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana requesting that the area located at 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend IN 46613, which is more particularly described

Parcel ID:

018-8112-4237

Parcel Number:

71-08-16-400-004.000-026

Leal Description: SW SE S OF CALVERT ST 40 AC 16 37 2E

Parcel ID:

018-1007-0223

Parcel Number:

71-08-16-400-008.000-026

Legal Description: SE SW1/4 N1271', W589', SW1349', E1175' Sec 16-37-2e 20/21 Split 32329 6/28/2019 to 022301 19/20 ANNEX #10625-18 10/26/18 from 017-1007-0223

and which has Key Numbers 018-8112-4237 and 018-1007-0223 be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area under the provisions of Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1 et seq., and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76 et seq., and;

WHEREAS, petitioner has agreed to and has accepted responsibility to report any changes in the final legal description and to report the final, appropriate Key Number to the Department of Community Investment and to the Office of the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Community Investment has concluded an investigation and prepared a report with information sufficient for the Common Council to determine that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area under Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1, et seq., and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76, et seq., and has further prepared maps and plats showing the boundaries and such other information regarding the area in question as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the Community Investment Committee of the Common Council has reviewed said report and recommended to the Common Council that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The Common Council hereby determines and finds that the Petition for Real Property Tax Abatement and the Statement of Benefits form completed by the Petitioner meet the requirements of Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1 et seq., for tax abatement.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines and finds the following:

- That the description of the proposed redevelopment or rehabilitation meets the applicable standards for such development;
- That the estimate of the value of the redevelopment or rehabilitation is reasonable B for projects of this nature:
- That the estimate of the number of individuals who will be employed or whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can reasonably be expected to result from the

proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation;

- D. That the estimate of the annual salaries of those individuals who will be employed or whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can be reasonably expected to result from the proposed redevelopment or rehabilitation;
- E. That the other benefits about which information was requested are benefits that can be reasonably expected to result from the proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation; and
- F. That the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the requested deduction, all of which satisfy the requirements of Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1-3.

SECTION III. The Common Council hereby determines and finds that the proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation can be reasonably expected to yield benefits identified in the Statement of Benefits, Sections 1 through 3 of the Petition for Real Property Tax Abatement Consideration and the Memorandum of Agreement between the Petitioner and the City of South Bend, and that the Statement of Benefits form completed by the petitioner, said form being prescribed by the State Board of Accounts, are sufficient to justify the deduction granted under Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1-3.

<u>SECTION IV.</u> The Common Council hereby accepts the report and recommendation of the Community Investment Committee that the area herein described be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area and hereby adopts a Resolution designating this area as an Economic Revitalization Area for purposes of real property tax abatement.

<u>SECTION V.</u> The designation as an Economic Revitalization Area shall be limited to three (3) calendar years from the date of the adoption of this Resolution by the Common Council.

<u>SECTION VI.</u> The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted property tax deduction for a period of nine (9) years as shown by the schedule outlined below as well as the attachment pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17.

Year 1 - 100%

Year 2 - 100%

Year 3 - 100%

Year 4 - 100%

Year 5 - 100%

Year 6-90%

Year 7- 80%

Year 8 - 70% Year 9 - 60%

<u>SECTION VII.</u> The Common Council directs the City Clerk to cause notice of the adoption of this Declaratory Resolution for Real Property Tax Abatement to be published pursuant to Indiana Code § 5-3-1 and Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1-2.5, said publication providing notice of the public hearing before the Common Council on the proposed confirming of said declaration.

SECTION VIII. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approval by the Mayor.

Sharon L. McBride, President South Bend Common Council

Sharm L. M. Bride

RESOLUTION

No. 4941-22

Passed by the Common Council of the City of South Bend,	Indian <u>a</u>
February 14, ²⁰ _22	
Attest: Dawn M. Jones Dawn M. Jones	City Clerk
Sharon L. M. Bride	President of Common Council
Presented by me to the Mayor of the City of South Bend, India	na
February 14, 20 22	
Naun M. genes	City Clerk
Dawn M. Jones	
Approved and signed by meFurnity 21	20 22
L Mu	Mayor
	iviayoi
	9

BILL NO. 22-05

RESOLUTION NO. 4941-22

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE ADOPTION OF A DECLARATORY RESOLUTION DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 W CALVERT STREET, SOUTH BEND IN 46613 AS AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A NINE (9) YEAR REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR **GREENLEAF HOLDCO**

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, has adopted a Declaratory Resolution designating certain areas within the City as Economic Revitalization Areas for the purpose of tax abatement consideration; and

WHEREAS, a Declaratory Resolution designated the area commonly known as 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend IN 46613, and which is more particularly described as follows:

Parcel ID:

018-8112-4237

Parcel Number:

71-08-16-400-004.000-026

Leal Description: SW SE S OF CALVERT ST 40 AC 16 37 2E

Parcel ID:

018-1007-0223

Parcel Number:

71-08-16-400-008.000-026

Legal Description: SE SW1/4 N1271', W589', SW1349', E1175' Sec 16-37-2e 20/21 Split 32329 6/28/2019 to 022301 19/20 ANNEX #10625-18 10/26/18 from 017-1007-0223

and which has Key Numbers 018-8112-4237 and 018-1007-0223 be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area; and

WHEREAS, notice of the adoption of a Declaratory Resolution and the public hearing before the Council has been published pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-2.5; and

WHEREAS, the Council held a public hearing for the purposes of hearing all remonstrances and objections from interested persons; and

WHEREAS, the Council has determined that the qualifications for an economic revitalization area have been met.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The Common Council hereby confirms its Declaratory Resolution designating the area described herein as an Economic Revitalization Area for the purposes of tax abatement. Such designation is for Real property tax abatement only and is limited to three (3) calendar years from the date of adoption of the Declaratory Resolution by the Common Council.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted Real property tax deduction for up to a period of nine (9) years as shown by the schedule outlined below as well as the attachment pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17 and further determines that the petition, the Memorandum of Agreement between the Petitioner and the City of South Bend, and the Statement of Benefits comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend and Indiana Code 6-1.1-12 et seq.

Year 3 - 100% Year 4 - 100% Year 5 - 100% Year 6-90% Year 7-80% Year 8 - 70% Year 9 - 60%

SECTION III. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approved by the Mayor.

Sharon L. McBride, President

Sham L. M. Bride

South Bend Common Council

RESOLUTION

No. 4944-22

Passed by the Common Council of the City of South Bend	l, Indian <u>a</u>
January 24, 20 22	
Attest: Dawn M. Jones Dawn M. Jones	City Clerk
Shapen G. M. Bride	President of Common Council
Presented by me to the Mayor of the City of South Bend, India	ana
Dawn M. gores	City Cleri
Dawn M. Jones	
Approved and signed by me	20 22
p Mh	Мауо
•	

BILL NO. 22-08

RESOLUTION NO. 4944-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 W CALVERT, SOUTH BEND IN 46613 AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A (5) FIVE-YEAR PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR GREENLEAF HOLDCO

WHEREAS, a petition for personal property tax abatement consideration has been filed with the City Clerk for consideration by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, requesting that the area commonly known as 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend IN 46613, and which is more particularly described as follows:

Business Personal Property

and which has Key Numbers to be assigned, be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area under the provisions of <u>Indiana Code</u> 6-1.1-12.1 <u>et seq.</u>, and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76 <u>et seq.</u>, and;

WHEREAS, the Department of Community Investment has concluded an investigation and prepared a report with information sufficient for the Common Council to determine that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area under <u>Indiana Code</u> 6-1.1-12.1, <u>et seq.</u>, and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76, <u>et seq.</u>, and has further prepared maps and plats showing the boundaries and such other information regarding the area in question as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the Community Investment Committee of the Common Council has reviewed said report and recommended to the Common Council that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

<u>SECTION I.</u> The Common Council hereby determines and finds pursuant to <u>Indiana Code</u> 6-1.1-12.1-4.5 <u>et seq.</u>, that:

- a. The estimate of the cost of the new logistical distribution equipment including but not limited to conveyors, scanning and moving equipment, packaging equipment, sorting and picking equipment is reasonable for equipment of that type;
- That the estimate of the number of individuals that will be employed or whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can reasonably be expected to result from the proposed installation of new logistical distribution equipment;
- That the estimate of the annual salaries of those individuals that will be employed or
 whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can be reasonably expected to
 result from the proposed installation of new logistical distribution equipment;
- Any other benefits about which information was requested are benefits that can be reasonably expected to result from the proposed new logistical distribution equipment; and
- e. The totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction requested.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines and finds that the proposed new logistical distribution equipment can be reasonably expected to yield the benefits identified in the Statement of Benefits as set forth in Sections 1 through 3 of the Petition for Personal Property Tax Abatement Consideration and that Statement of Benefits form completed by the petitioner, said form being prescribed by the State Board of Accounts, are sufficient to justify the deduction granted under Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-4.5.

SECTION III. The Common Council hereby accepts the report and recommendation of the Department of Community Investment, and the Community Investment Committee's favorable recommendation, that the area herein described be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area

for purposes of personal property tax abatement and hereby makes such a designation.

<u>SECTION IV.</u> The Common Council determines that such designation is for personal property tax abatement only and shall be limited to three (3) calendar years from the date of the adoption of this Resolution by the Common Council.

<u>SECTION V.</u> The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted property tax deduction for a period of (5) five years as shown below pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17.

Year 1-100% Year 2-100% Year 3-100% Year 4-100% Year 5-100%

<u>SECTION VI.</u> The Common Council directs the City Clerk to cause notice of the adoption of this Declaratory Resolution for Personal Property Tax Abatement to be published pursuant to <u>Indiana Code</u> 5-3-1, said publication providing notice of the public hearing before the Common Council on the proposed confirming of said declaration.

SECTION VII. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approval by the Mayor.

Sharon L. McBride, President South Bend Common Council

Sharon L. M. Bride

RESOLUTION

No. 4945-22

Passed by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana	
February 14, ²⁰ 22	
Peditiary 14, 2022	
Attest: Dawn M. Jones City Clerk	
Attest:Sharin L. M. Bride President of Common Council	
Presented by me to the Mayor of the City of South Bend, Indiana	
Naws H. James City C	lerk
Dawn M. Jones	
Approved and signed by me	
	ayor

BILL NO. 22-09

RESOLUTION NO. 4945-22

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE ADOPTION OF A DECLARATORY RESOLUTION DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 W CALVERT STREET, SOUTH BEND IN AS AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A FIVE (5) YEAR PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR GREENLEAF HOLDCO

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, has adopted a Declaratory Resolution designating certain areas within the City as Economic Revitalization Areas for the purpose of tax abatement consideration; and

WHEREAS, a Declaratory Resolution designated the area commonly known as 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend IN 46613 and which is more particularly described as follows:

Business Personal Property

and which has Key Numbers to be assigned, be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area; and

WHEREAS, notice of the adoption of a Declaratory Resolution and the public hearing before the Council has been published pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-2.5; and

WHEREAS, the Council held a public hearing for the purposes of hearing all remonstrances and objections from interested persons; and

WHEREAS, the Council has determined that the qualifications for an economic revitalization area have been met.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The Common Council hereby confirms its Declaratory Resolution designating the area described herein as an Economic Revitalization Area for the purposes of tax abatement. Such designation is for personal property tax abatement only and is limited to three (3) calendar years from the date of adoption of the Declaratory Resolution by the Common Council.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted personal property tax deduction for a period of five (5) years as shown below pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17 and further determines that the petition, the Memorandum of Agreement between the Petitioner and the City of South Bend, and the Statement of Benefits comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend and Indiana Code 6-1.1-12 et seq.

Year 1-100% Year 2-100% Year 3-100% Year 4-100% Year 5-100%

<u>SECTION III.</u> This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approved by the Mayor.

Shapen L. M. Bride

Sharon L. McBride, President South Bend Common Council



Santiago Garces, Executive Director

January 19, 2022

Council Member Rachel Tomas Morgan, Chairperson Community Investment Committee South Bend Common Council 4th Floor, County City Building South Bend, IN 46601

RE: Real & Personal Property Tax Abatement Petition for: Greenleaf HoldCo

Dear Council Member Tomas Morgan:

Please find the attached information pertaining to a real and personal property tax abatement petition submitted by Greenleaf HoldCo to build a new production facility at 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend, IN 46613 and purchase new logistical distribution equipment. This petition package includes:

- Department of Community Investment's summary report
- Petition
- Statement of Benefits forms (Real and Personal properties)
- Supporting information

The report contains the Department's findings relative to the above petition. The petitioner proposes to invest approximately \$12,000,000 in new construction and purchase new logistical distribution equipment with estimated cost of \$68,000,000. A total project cost is approximately \$80,000,000. A representative from Greenleaf HoldCo will be available to meet with the Committee on Monday, January 24, 2022.

Should you or any of the other Council members have any questions concerning the report, or need additional information, please feel free to call me at 574-235-5838.

Sincerely,

Angelina Billo

Director of Business Development

TAX ABATEMENT REPORT

TO:

South Bend Common Council

FROM:

Angelina Billo, Director of Business Development

SUBJECT:

REAL & PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT PETITION FOR:

Greenleaf HoldCo

DATE:

January 19, 2022

On Tuesday, January 4, 2022, a petition from Greenleaf HoldCo was received and subsequently filed with the City Clerk for real and personal property tax abatements consideration for property located at 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend, IN 46613. Pursuant to Chapter 2, Article 6, Section 2-84.2 of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend, this petition was referred to the Department of Community Investment for purposes of investigation and preparation of a report determining whether the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area pursuant to I.C.6-1.1-12.1 and whether all zoning requirements have been met.

The Department of Community Investment has reviewed the petition (a copy of which is attached), investigated the area, and makes the following report.

PROJECT SUMMARY

- ➤ Pure Green Farms ("Pure Green") was founded by Ceres Partners, South Bend and has since garnered investments from Taylor Farms Inc. and Paul J. Mastronardi (a principal owner of Red Sun Farms).
- ➤ Greenleaf Holdco, LLC owns 64.12 acres, but has the ability to expand into the entire nearly 300-acre site via its relationship and mutual ownership with Ceres Partners. Pure Green currently sells to Martins, Kroger, Spartan Nash, Tony's Fresh Markets, Walt's Markets, Stanz's Food Service, Performance Food Service and to LaRosa's to name a few.
- ➤ The existing facility in South Bend consist of 3.5 acres of greenhouse, a main building used for planting, harvesting and cold storage, and another building that houses the boilers and irrigation.
- ➤ The current facility has the capability to produce 2 million pounds of lettuce per year and is well on its way to having its production being fully subscribed. Unique to Pure Green is the fact that their planting, grow and harvesting operation is 100% automated and fully staffed with local personnel.
- ➤ Greenleaf HoldCo proposes to invest approximately \$12m in new production facilities and \$68m in new logistical distribution equipment including but not limited to conveyors, scanning and moving equipment, packaging equipment, sorting and picking equipment.
- The additional phases of greenhouse builds are planned to be approximately 4.2 acres each, plus additional ancillary buildings. The total lettuce production for all four phases will be approximately 8 million lbs. annually.

EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

Per this petition, it is estimated that the company will:

Retain twenty-five (25) permanent full-time jobs representing a total annual payroll of \$1,650,000 and create, at least, seventy-five (75) new full-time jobs with an estimated total annual payroll of \$2,750,000.

ABATEMENT QUALIFICATION

- 1. A review of the tax abatements previously granted, finds that the petitioner has not been granted any tax abatements.
- 2. The Area Plan Commission has reviewed the petition and finds the property to be properly zoned for the proposed project.
- 3. A review of the South Bend Redevelopment designation areas finds that the property is located in the River West Development Area.
- 4. A review of the Tax Abatement Ordinance No. 9394-03 finds that the petitioner meets the qualifications for **the nine (9) year real property** and **five (5) year personal property tax abatements** under section 2-82.1, Industrial development in Urban Enterprise Zone and Redevelopment Blighted Areas, and section 2-84.2, Tangible Personal Property Tax Abatement.

City of South Bend Petition for Incentives



Petition must include a \$250 filing fee payable to the City Clerk's Office or online via the City's website at http://southbendin.gov/government/content/tax-abatement before processing can be complete

		Project Name		Projec	t Number			
Legal name as registered with S State	of name as registered with Secretary of Greenleaf Holdco							
Business structure	Corporation							
Company website		http://www.enjoypure	http://www.enjoypuregreen.com/					
Proposed Project Inform	ation					Note: Note: No		
Proposed project address		3820 W. Calvert St.	Parent c	mpany name	N/A			
City, State, Zip	South E	Bend, IN 46613	Legal ow	ner	Greenlea	af Holdco		
Site acreage or acreage require	d	65		l estate owned or	Owned			
Square feet of facility			leased If leased	by whom				
Primary Contact Informa	ition							
Primary company contact name		Joe McGuire	Title	CEO				
Address of company contact		3820 W. Calvert St.	Phone	863-370	-3154			
City, State, Zip	South F	Bend, IN 46613	Email		gopgf.co	m		
Senior Official Information				J	33-F3-1-2			
Company senior official name		Joe McGuire	Title					
Address of company contact (If	different from		Phone					
above) City, State, Zip		1	Emall	200		The state of the s		
Consultant Information/	Agent							
Hired business consultant/agen	PATER TOTAL		I Consulto	at animan (M/AII)	T.			
AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	P. Tree Land Co.	Agra Greenhouse Group LLC/ Gre	o Elam	nt release (Y/N)	IY			
THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN		Agra Greenhouse Group LLC/ Gre	ig Ciain	nt release (т/N) economic developn	Y ment partners	Ty		
Address	2012	Hebron Trace Drive	ig Ciain		nent partners	Y		
Address City, State, Zip	2012		e Local	economic developn	nent partners	Y greenhousegroup.com		
Address City, State, Zip Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth	Our pur farming art hydrighted to South produce expansion	Hebron Trace Drive	resh producerms currently use farming for the conference on 65 acres isting green on pounds of the conference on pounds of the conference on the conference	e responsite operates a acility that consumption of owned to ouse has a lettuce a y for building approval (Y/f)	greg@agra bly throug a four ac produces on, 365 of farmland the targe ear and s g additio	gh innovative re, state of the s four kinds of days a year. in Southwest t capacity to seeks to anal		
Address City, State, Zip Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for	Our portion of the control of the co	Hebron Trace Driversille, TN 37135 urpose is to grow fing. Pure Green Fardroponic greenhousettuce for retail an urrent facility rests. Bend, IN. The existe about two millions dispersions, expleshouses to grow an	resh producerms currently use farming for the conference on 65 acres isting green on pounds of the conference on pounds of the conference on the conference	e responsite operates a acility that consumption of owned to ouse has a lettuce a y for building approval (Y/f)	greg@agra bly throug a four ac produces on, 365 of farmland the targe ear and s g additio	gh innovative re, state of the s four kinds of days a year. in Southwest t capacity to seeks to		
Address City, State, Zip Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth	Our pur farming art hydresh In The cursus South produce expanding reents.	Hebron Trace Driverville, TN 37135 urpose is to grow find. Pure Green Fardroponic greenhout ettuce for retail and urrent facility rests. Bend, IN. The existe about two millions of operations, explohouses to grow an INO	resh producerms currently use farming for the conference on 65 acres isting green on pounds of the conference on pounds of the conference on the conference	e responsite operates a acility that consumption of owned to ouse has a lettuce a y for building approval (Y/f)	greg@agra bly throug a four ac produces on, 365 of farmland the targe ear and s g additio	gh innovative re, state of the soft four kinds of days a year. in Southwest t capacity to seeks to analytic for four kinds of the seeks to analytic for filed in Clerical for four filed in Clerical for filed in Clerical filed i		
Address City, State, Zip Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth	Our put farming art hyders of the current of the current of the product expanding green of the current of the c	Hebron Trace Driversille, TN 37135 urpose is to grow fing. Pure Green Fardroponic greenhousettuce for retail an urrent facility rests. Bend, IN. The excee about two millions dispersions, expleshouses to grow an incomplete the properties of the p	resh producerms currently use farming for the conference on 65 acres isting green on pounds of the conference on pounds of the conference on the conference	e responsite operates a acility that consumption of owned to ouse has the lettuce a y for buildin nal lettuce	greg@agra bly throug a four ac produces on, 365 of farmland the targe ear and s g additio	gh innovative re, state of the s four kinds of days a year. in Southwest t capacity to seeks to anal		

Investment Details							
Public infrastructure needs (Off- site of project in dollars)	Has any 504 funding been received?	What is the value of any equipment being purchased in indiana for the project?	What is the value of any equipment being purchased from out of state for the project?				
500,000							

	Investments	Chippedon Co.			a file test of							
Calendar Yea		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028			
Land Acquisition												
Building Lease Pr		1										
Building Purchas												
New Building Co	nstruction		\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 4,000,000.00	00.00						
Existing Building	Improvements											
New Machinery	& Equipment		\$ 27,200,000.00	\$ 24,000,000 00	\$ 17,000,000.00							
Special Tooling/	Retooling		\$ 100,000.00									
New Furniture/F	lxtures					\$ 30,000.00						
New Computer/I	IT Hardware		\$ 20,000.00									
New Software			\$ 20,000.00									
On-site Rall Infra	structure											
On-site Fiber Infr	rastructure											
TOTAL	第一种 第三年第2	\$ 0.00	\$ 31,370,000.00	\$ 29,000,000 00	\$ 21,000,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.0			
Full-Time Per	rmanent Indiana-Resid	ent Positions	by Calendar	Year			Amire's					
Calendar Year	Jobs retained	Total hourly	(NEW PLANS OF STREET, SOUTH	ve # of net NEW	full time	Hourly avera	ge wage, w/o	Total training	Total # to b			
		wage w/o fringe or bonuses	permaner	nt Jobs created a	st project		bonuses, of net new Jobs	expenditure - not cumulative	trained - no cumulative			
		obiuses		1.75,000.03				Camalagoe				
2021				45		24	24	22000	35			
2022				45			.34	32000	35			
2023			75			24.34		45000	50			
2024				105		24	.34	45000	50			
2025												
2026												
2027												
2028												
2029												
2030												
2031												
	Provide h	ourly wage in		or new emp	loyees in the							
2032		Ful	l time	or new emp	loyees in the	Part	time					
2032 Labo	prers	Ful	I time	or new emp	loyees in the	Part 1	time 5					
2032 Labo Tech	orers nical	Ful	1 time 15 20	or new emp	loyees in the	Part	time 5					
2032 Labo Tech Mana	orers nical gerial	Ful	1 time 15 20	or new emp	loyees in the	Part	time 5		and the second s			
2032 Labo Tech Mana Adminis	orers nical gerial strative	Ful	1 time 15 20 17 20		loyees in the	Part	time 5	Mark 1				
Labo Tech Mana Adminis	orers Inical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting?	Ful ordinating with	1 time 15 20			Part 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	time 5	Mary and a				
Labo Tech Mana Adminis	orers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co	Ful ordinating with	1 time 15 20 17 20			Part	time 5	Y				
Labo Techi Mana, Adminis Who will be the	orers Inical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting?	Full full for the following with full for the following with full full full full full full full ful	15 20 17 20 Jay Pacio	rek	Are you an EE	Part 1 2 1 2 CO employer?	time 5 0 7 10 Please des diversity and	cribe your comr d inclusion by de	etalling your			
Labo Techi Mana, Adminis Who will be the	prers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a	ordinating with	15 20 17 20 Jay Pacio	rek d/or female	Are you an EE	Part 2 1 2 1 2 0 employer? for each of	500 7 Please des diversity and outreach and o	cribe your common to the common of the commo	etailing your orts for the la			
Labo Tech Mana Adminis Who will be the Does your compa	prers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 20 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE	Part 2 1 2 1 2 0 employer? for each of	500 7 Please des diversity and outreach and o	cribe your comr d inclusion by de	etailing your orts for the la			
Labo Tech Mana Adminis Who will be the Does your compa	orers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	5 00 7 00 Please des diversity and outreach	cribe your common dinclusion by do eccultment effor as well as curre	etailing your orts for the la ent policies.			
Labo Tech Mana Adminis Who will be the Does your compa	orers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	Please des diversity an outreach and in three years Granden Holdoc LLC opportunities or practice opportunities opportunitie	cribe your common dinclusion by de ecruitment effort as well as curre	etailing your ports for the last policies. Imployment clor, religion, dissoil g pregnancy), spe. ted veteras saltus,			
Labo Tech: Mana, Adminis Who will be the Does your compa Please list the	orers Inical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time ck anic	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	Please des diversity and outreach and is three years	cribe your common dinclusion by de ecruitment effort as well as current seems on the basis of rose, or information, see (incluming, marilla) status, protect	etailing your ports for the last policies. Imployment clor, religion, dissoil g pregnancy), spe. ted veteras saltus,			
Labo Tech Mana, Adminis Who will be the Does your compa Please list the Yes	prers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time ck anic	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	Please des diversity ann outreach and in three years Grantial Holdon LLC opportulies or practice and in three years when years are always and the present of the present o	cribe your comir di inclusion by di recruitment efficial well as curre dides not inicialment in inclusion as well as curre en on he basis of noo, or information, se rifer mation, se rifer mation, se rifer mation, se rifer mation, se rifer mation and matin mation and matin mation and matin matin and matin matin and matin motivities and matin motivation and matin motivation and matin ma	etailing your orts for the la ent policies. Imployment Index, miligion, dissolid Index Index			
Labo Tech Mana Adminis Who will be the Does your compa Please list the Yes	prers Inclai gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time ck anic an	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	Please des diversity and outreach and in three years Grandeal Holdon LLC appointment or practice and interesting status or end law.	cribe your coming inclusion by different and inclusion by different and inclusion by different and inclusion and inclusion and inclusion and inclusion and inclusion, see (eccloring and inclusion), see (eccloring and i	etailing your wrts for the la ent policies. Imployment clor, religion, dissoil ag prognancy), sign, advectorian slotte, actical by application takin a wook dignity, dicency ar takin a wook			

Complete below for Real or Personal Property Tax Abatement only. Please sign for all requested incentives.

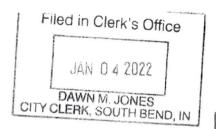
companies which will provide materials purchased for this project. Please complete the table below with the appropriate information. If you qualify for the points, please enter the full amount of available points. 1				tem:	Public Benefit			
A. Employ Local Companies (75%) Y 20 B. Purchase Materials from Local Companies (75%) Y 20 C. Require Employees vs. Independent Contractors Y 20 D. Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon) N E. Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon) N E. Require Pension Benefits N N E. Pay Target Wage Levels Y 33 N Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 29 C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 29 D. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 28 E. Provide Child Care N N E. Provide Child Care N Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing Program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing Program N P Provide Transportation Assistance N P Provide Transportation Assistance N P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	able Points.	Availi	Earned Points.	, ,	Please complete the table below with the appropriate information. If you qualify for the points, please enter the full amount of available			
A. Employ Local Companies (75%) Y 20					Construction Related (Contractors):	1	1	
C. Require Employees vs. Independent Contractors Y 20	20		20	Υ		Α.		
D. Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon) E. Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon) E. Require Pension Benefits F. Require Pension Benefits N G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan 2 Wage & Benefit Related Owner :	20		20	Υ	Purchase Materials from Local Companies (75%)	В.		
E. Require Health Benefits F. Require Pealsion Benefits G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan 2 Sub-total Construction Related:	19		20	Y	Require Employees vs. Independent Contractors	C.		
F. Require Pension Benefits G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Sub-total Construction Related: 80	22	l l		N	Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon)	D.		
G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 20 Sub-total Construction Related: 80	22			N		Ε.		
G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Sub-total Construction Related:	18			N	Require Pension Benefits	F.		
2 Wage & Benefit Related [Qwner]: A. Pay Target Wage Levels Y 33 B. Provide Health Benefits Y 34 C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 29 D. Provide Training Y 28 E. Provide Child Care N F. Provide Transportation Assistance N G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124 3 Workforce Related: 124 3 Workforce Related: Y 42 B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hirring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: Support a 58 Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Vebuss, Parks & Arts	20	-	20	Υ	Maintain Affirmative Action Plan	G.		
A. Pay Target Wage Levels B. Provide Health Benefits C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) D. Provide Training E. Provide Child Care F. Provide Transportation Assistance G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: A. Create New Jobs B. Retain Existing Jobs C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 124 4 Support a SB Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility: South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	141	 	80		Sub-total Construction Related:		}	
B. Provide Health Benefits Y 34 C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 29 D. Provide Training Y 28 E. Provide Child Care N F. Provide Employer Assistance N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124 3 Workforce Related: Y 42 B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a SB Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts					Wage & Benefit Related [Owner]:	2	2	
C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) D. Provide Training E. Provide Child Care F. Provide Transportation Assistance G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: A. Create New Jobs B. Retain Existing Jobs C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility: Name of Facility Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	33		33	Y	Pay Target Wage Levels	Α.		
D. Provide Training Y 28 E. Provide Child Care N F. Provide Transportation Assistance N G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124 A. Create New Jobs Y 42 B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a SB Municipal Facility: Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	34		34	Y	Provide Health Benefits	В.		
E. Provide Child Care F. Provide Transportation Assistance G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124 N A. Create New Jobs B. Retain Existing Jobs C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	29		29	Y	Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match)	С.		
F. Provide Transportation Assistance G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124	28		28	Y	Provide Training	D.		
Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124	15			N	Provide Child Care	Ε.		
Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124	14			N	Provide Transportation Assistance	f.		
A. Create New Jobs Y 42 B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	9			N	Provide Employer Assisted Housing program	G.		
A. Create New Jobs B. Retain Existing Jobs C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	162	#	124		Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related:			
B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts					Workforce Related	3	3	
C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	42		42	Υ	Create New Jobs	Α.		
C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	41		41	Y	Retain Existing Jobs	В.		
Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	35		35	Y	Maintain Affirmative Action Plan	C,		
4 Support a Municipal Facility: Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the coo, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	34				Provide Targeted Hiring Preference	D.		
A. Support a Wunicipal Facility (donations to the koo, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	152		118		Sub-total Workforce Related:			
A. koo, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts		_				1	4	
Name of Facility	84					Α,		
		rts	en tenan alla estas de c	Son	Name of Facility			
	84	+	84		Sub-total Municipal Facility:			
Sub-total from Above: 406	539	+						

The undersigned owner(s) of real proper ty located within the City of South Bend, herby petition the Common Council of the City of South Bend for a real and/or per, onal property tax abatement consideration and pursuant to i.c., 6-1.1-12.1-1, et seq., and South BendMuncipal Code Sec. 2-76et seq., for this petition state the above.

Submitted By:		Date:	December 24, 2021	
	1711			

			Fo	r Staff Use On	ly Below This L	line	
			1		T/F /00		
What is the current assessed value? Real Property: What is the projected assessed value? Real Property:				Personal Property: Personal Property:			
	The Property		Real Property	E.C.M. Stay her			
What is the tax key	parties and the same			018-8112-42	37 and 018-1007	-0223	
What is the six digit	NAICS COO	ie?	1114	19			
Please attach a Goo	gle map ar	nd street view o	the location.				
Please list the amou paid for the last five		SECURE AND PERSONS ASSESSED.	operty taxes	Real Property Taxes:		Personal Property Taxes:	
Pay 2021	Yea	r One	delight v. E	\$1,651			
Pay 2020	Yea	r Two	Strong Block	\$2,950			
и принажени	Year	Three		\$2,550			
Total State of the	Yea	r Four			,		
	Yea	r Five	7555				
		Please fill out	the following	Public Benefit Sum	mary Information	and add to total from abov	
		rieuse iiii out		, r doile benent sun	(Y or N)	Points	Points
		Public Ber	nefit Item:			10000	
			Project Relate	ed:			
5	Α.		and the second	as Special Needs	45-170	T	49
	В.		The second second	University Research	16.37		35
	C.	Achieve a	Physical Elem	ent of a Plan	SE 7		36
					A STATE OF THE STA		
		No. of the	Sub-total Pr	oject Related:			120
6	Sug	er Size Projec	ts (point valu	es are cumulative):			
	A.	100% to 1	99%		Y	25	25
	В.	200% to 2	99%		Y	68	68
	C.	300% to 3	99%		Y	65	65
	D.	400% and	Over		Y	52	52
					0.4	240	
Lighter M. S.			Sub-total Su	per Size Projects:		210	210
7			Aunicipal Infra				·
	A.	THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	ersizing or Up	THE PERSON NAMED IN THE PERSON			14
	В.		-50% of Exten	- 1 1 1 2 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-	26
	C.	Company Comment	-75% of Exten			-	39
	D.	Pay for 76	-100% of Exte	nsion Cost		+	52
			Sub-total Int	frastructura Balatas		-	121
			Jaun-total In	frastructure Related	escolo)		131
		otal from App	licant Section			406	539
			taff Section:		Sugar T	210	461

Total Public Benefit Points:





STATEMENT OF BENEFITS REAL ESTATE IMPROVEMENTS

State Form 51767 (R6 / 10-14)

Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

This statement is being completed for real property that qualifies under the following Indiana Code (check one box): Redevelopment or rehabilitation of real estate improvements (IC 8-1.1-12.1-4)

Residentially distressed area (IC 6-1.1-12.1-4.1)

PAY 20 20

FORM SB-1 / Real Property

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

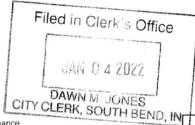
NS			

- This stalement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires
 information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise, this statement must be
 submitted to the designating body BEFORE the redevelopment or rehabilitation of real property for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the initiation of the redayelopment or rehabilitation for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a Form 322/RE must be filed with the County Auditor before May 10 in the year in which the addition to assessed valuation is made or not later than thirty (30) days after the assessment notice is mailed to the property owner if it was mailed after April 10. A property owner who
- failed to file a deduction application within the prescribed deadline may file an application between March 1 and May 10 of a subsequent year.

 A property owner who files for the deduction must provide the County Auditor and designating body with a Form CF-1/Real Property. The Form CF-1/Real Property should be attached to the Form 322/RE when the deduction is first claimed and then updated annually for each year the deduction is applicable. IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1(b)
- For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body

remains in effect.	IC 6-1.1-12.1-17					
SECTION 1		TAYPAYE	RINFORMATION		100000	
Name of taxpayer		A LANIA I	A INT CAMINATION	Company of the Company of the	4.00	A process of the register and was a figure.
Greenleaf Ho	oldco, LLC dba Pure C	Green Farms				
Address of taxpayer (nu 3820 W. Calv	mber and street, city state, and ZIF	code)				
Name	of contact person		Telephone number		E-mail add	tress
Joe McC	Guire, CEO		(863) 370-3154	1		ire@gopgf.com
SECTION 2	AND AND EDG TO SERVE	OCATION AND DESCRI	PTION OF PROPOSED PRO		HILLERO	Treated the state of the state
Name of designating bo		DESCRIPTION AND DESCRI	PHON OF PROPOSED PRO	3601	Resolution	number
City of South Bend/!	St. Joseph's County				/ Couciation	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Location of property			County		DI GE lavir	ng district number
3820 W. Calv	vert South Bend, IN 40	6613	St. Joseph			ith Bend (Fortage)
Description of real prope	rty improvements, redevelopment,	or rehabilitation (use addition	nal sheets if necessary		Estimated	start date (month, day, year)
existing a acre facili	nent of 64 acre parcel of unused ty by adding additional vegetable	farmland into state-of-the-	art hydrponic greenhouse com	plex. Expand	1/1/2	
unused property ca	n be transformed into an environ	amentally sustainable and	esthetically pleasing appropriature	d showning	Estimatedo	completion date (month, day, year)
and manufacturing	hub that will produce and distrib	bine fresh produce for the	entire midwest region.	K =22		31/24
SECTION 3	ESTIMATE OF	EMPLOYEES AND SAL	ARIES AS RESULT OF PRO	POSED PRO	MEGT	STEEL STATE OF THE
Current number	Salaries	Number retained	Salaries	Number add		Salaries
25	1.65M/Year	. 25	1.65M/Year	7.	5	2.75M/Year
SECTION 4	EST	IMATED TOTAL COST A	ND VALUE OF PROPOSED	PROJECT	90.90	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE
				L ESTATE I		
			COST			ASSESSED VALUE
Current values			2.27M			In Progress
	ies of proposed project		12M			14
Less values of any	property being replaced		*******			617 6/c
	as upon completion of project			27M		
SECTION 5	WASTE C	CONVERTED AND OTHE	R BENEFITS PROMISED B	THE TAXP	AYER	产品的的现在分词
	ste converted (pounds) Variable	e but will increase annuall	Estimated hazardous wa	iste converte	d (pounds)	N/A
Other benefits	job development, and significan	Literatural and a La Torra con-	and a second result		200	7 1 17 7 ×
unused land and will	establish region as a nationally	recumorogical advancente	nts and opportunities for the r	egion, Expan	Ston Will ma	Canada and all of the control of
the current develops	nent of the Olive St. Road Corne	dor project and neighborin	ara food supply and commerce	availabilite o	Developea Deneino ac	Accuracy will augment
opportunities for ar	ea high schools, universities and	career exploration program	ns. Current public interest in o	ur facility has	been extre	mely robust and we expect it
will vastly increase a	s the facility expands, promoting	g tourism. Complex will pr	oduce a variety of local, fresh v	eperables whi	e maximizi	ng environmentally
sustainable, conserv.	ation friendly and ecologically er	nhancing practices.		D		B
SECTION 6	STATE OF THE PARTY	TAVDAVED	FATIGIATION		(2.7) To 2.10	2011年1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月
	arthe representations in this		ERTIFICATION	THE COUNTY OF THE COUNTY	张位文, 二大·4号	CALL THE BOARD BOSTON
Signature of authorized in		o statement are (rue.			<u> </u>	
7.7				1	Date signed	(month, day, year)
	-1					
rinted name of authors	Wengentative		TYN-			
Printed name of authorz	depresentative aciorek		Title Dire	ector of F		

			FOR USE OF THE	DESIGNATING BO	DDY	
	nd that the applicant meets the IC 6-1.1-12.1, provides for t			opted or to be adop	sted by this body. Sa	id resolution, passed or to be passed
Α.	The designated area has be expires is	een limited to a pe	riod of time not to exce	ed	calendar years* <i>(see</i>	below). The date this designation
В.	The type of deduction that is 1. Redevelopment or rehable 2. Residentially distressed a	Illtation of real esta	•	ito: Yes No Yes No		
c.	The amount of the deduction	n applicable is lim	ited to \$	······································		
D.	Other limitations or condition	ns (specify)				And the second s
E.	Number of years allowed:	☐ Year 1 ☐ Year 6	Year 2 Year 7	Year 3 Year 8	Year 4 Year 9	Year 5 (* see below) Year 10
We ha		abatement schedu s required to estat ation contained in	le to this form. plish an abatement scho the statement of benefi	edule before the de	eduction can be dete	,
	nined that the totality of bene (signature and title of authorized		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Telephone number		Date signed (month, day, year)
				()		
Printed no	ame of authorized member of des	ignating body		Name of designating	g body	
Attested t	y (signeture and title of attester)			Printed name of att	ester	
	e designating body limits the liver is entitled to receive a dec					n does not limit the length of time a ider IC 6-1.1-12.1-17.
	6-1.1-12.1-4.1 remain in effections, the designating body (10) years. (See IC 6-1.1-12) For the redevelopment or re	ect. The deduction is required to esta 2.1-17 below.) habilitation of real esignating body re	period may not exceed blish an abatement sch property where the For emains in effect. For a F	five (5) years. For edule for each ded rm SB-1/Real Prop form SB-1/Real Prop	or a Form SB-1/Real luction allowed. The erty was approved property that is approved.	the deductions established in IC Property that is approved after June 30, deduction period may not exceed ten rior to July 1, 2013, the abatement ed after June 30, 2013, the designating w.)
Abate Sec. 1	n 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an a (1) The total a (2) The number (3) The average (4) The infrast (b) This subsection applie	batement schedu mount of the taxp er of new full-time ge wage of the ne ructure requireme es to a statement	le based on the following ayer's Investment in read equivalent jobs created we employees compared into for the taxpayer's in the for the taxpayer's in the formula and the second and the	ng factors: al and personal pro i. i to the state minimivestment. ter June 30, 2013.	perty. num wage. A designating body i	and that receives a deduction under shall establish an abatement schedule amount of the deduction for each year of



STATEMENT OF BENEFITS
PERSONAL PROPERTY
State Form 51764 (R4 / 11-15)

State Form 51764 (R4 / 11-15)
Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

FORM SB-1/PP

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

INSTRUCTIONS

- 7. This statement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise this statement must be submitted to the designating body BEFORE a person installs the new manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment, and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the installation of qualifying abatable equipment for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a person must file a certified deduction schedule with the person's personal property return on a certified deduction schedule (Form 103-ERA) with the township assessor of the township where the property is situated or with the county assessor if there is no township assessor for the township. The 103-ERA must be filed between January 1 and May 15 of the assessment year in which new manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment is installed and fully functional, unless a filing extension has been obtained. A person who obtains a filing extension must file the form between January 1 and the extended due date of that year.
- Property owners whose Statement of Benefits was approved, must submit Form CF-1/PP annually to show compliance with the Statement of Benefits. (IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.6)
- 5. For a Form SB-1/PP that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/PP that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. (IC 6-1.1-12.1-17)

SECTION 1	10/23/2	TAXPAYER	INFORMAT	ON			A 4 1.	
Name of taxpayer Greenleaf Hold Co. dba Pure G	ireen Far	ms		ontact person Toe McGuir	e, CEO			
Address of taxpayer (number and street, city, state, and 2 3820 W. Calvert	ZIP code)					(863) 3		4
SECTION 2	OCATION AN	ND DESCRIPT	ION OF PRO	POSED PROJ	ECT	177		
Name of designating body City of South Bend / St. Joseph C	County					Resolution nu	mber (s)	
Location of property 3820 W. Calvert South Bend, IN	N 46613		Coun	St. Joseph		026 So	uth Be	ber nd (Portage)
Description of manufacturing equipment and/or re and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or info	search and d	development e	quipment				ESTIMA	TED
(Use additional sheets if necessary.)	and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equip (Use additional sheets if necessary.)					START DA	ATE C	OMPLETION DATE
Please refer to supplemen	tal sheet			Manufacturing	Manufacturing Equipment		22	12/31/24
				R & D Equipn	nent	N/A		N/A
				Logist Dist Ed	quipment	N/		N/A
				IT Equipment		1/1/22		12/31/24
SECTION 3 ESTIMATE OF	The same of the sa			SULT OF PROP				
Current number 25 Salaries 1.65M/Yea	I). Number	retained 25	Salaries	1.65M/Year	Number a	75	Salaries	2.75M/Year
SECTION 4 ESTIN	ATED TOTA	L COST AND	VALUE OF	PROPOSED PR	ROJECT		**	
NOTE: Pursuant to IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1 (d) (2) the		CTURING PMENT	R&DEC	UIPMENT		T DIST	ITE	QUIPMENT
COST of the property is confidential.	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	COST	ASSESSED VALUE
Current values	21M	In Progress					80K	In Progress
Plus estimated values of proposed project	70M	In Progress					30K	In Progress
Less values of any property being replaced	91M	In Progress					1107	1.5
Net estimated values upon completion of project SECTION 5 WASTE COM-			CNECITO DD	OMISED BY TH	IC TAYDAY		110K	In Progress
Estimated solid waste converted (pounds) Var				nazardous waste			N/A	
Other benefits: Please refer to supplement	ntal shee	t						
SECTION 6		TAXPAYER O	CERTIFICATI	ON				
I hereby certify that the representations in this stall	ement are tr	ue.						
Signature of authorized representative					Da	te signed (mont 1/10		7)
Printed name of authorized representative J. Jay Pacione k			Title D	irector of I	Pinance			

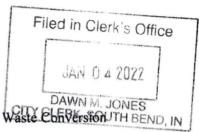
FOR USE OF THE	DESIGNATING BODY								
We have reviewed our prior actions relating to the designation of this econ adopted in the resolution previously approved by this body. Said resolu authorized under IC 6-1.1-12.1-2.	omic revitalization area and find that the applicant meets the general standards tion, passed under IC 6-1.1-12.1-2.5, provides for the following limitations as								
A. The designated area has been limited to a period of time not to exceed is NOTE: This question address	calendar years * (see below). The date this designation expires sees whether the resolution contains an expiration date for the designated area.								
 B. The type of deduction that is allowed in the designated area is limited to 1. Installation of new manufacturing equipment; 2. Installation of new research and development equipment; 3. Installation of new logistical distribution equipment. 4. Installation of new information technology equipment; 	Yes □ No □ Enhanced Abatement per IC 6-1.1-12.1-18 □ Yes □ No □ Check box if an enhanced abatement was approved for one or more of these types. □ Yes □ No								
C. The amount of deduction applicable to new manufacturing equipment is limited to \$ cost with an assessed value of									
\$ (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) D. The amount of deduction applicable to new research and development equipment is limited to \$ cost with an assessed value of \$ (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.)									
E. The amount of deduction applicable to new logistical distribution equipment is limited to \$ cost with an assessed value of \$ (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.)									
F. The amount of deduction applicable to new Information technology equipments. (One or both lines may be filled out to estate									
G. Other limitations or conditions (specify)									
H. The deduction for new manufacturing equipment and/or new research are new information technology equipment installed and first claimed eligible	nd development equipment and/or new logistical distribution equipment and/or a for deduction is allowed for:								
☐ Year 1 ☐ Year 2 ☐ Year 3 ☐ Year 4 ☐ Year 6 ☐ Year 7 ☐ Year 8 ☐ Year 9	☐ Year 5 ☐ Enhanced Abatement per IC 6-1.1-12.1-18 Number of years approved: ☐ Year 10 (Enter one to twenty (1-20) years; may not exceed twenty (20) years.)								
 For a Statement of Benefits approved after June 30, 2013, did this designatif yes, attach a copy of the abatement schedule to this form. If no, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule 	ating body adopt an abatement schedule per IC 6-1.1-12.1-17? Yes No before the deduction can be determined.								
Also we have reviewed the information contained in the statement of benefit determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction determined that the total deduction determined the deduction dete	is and find that the estimates and expectations are reasonable and have iscribed above.								
Approved by: (signature and title of authorized member of designating body) Telephone number ()									
Printed name of authorized member of designating body	Name of designating body								
Attested by: (signature and title of attester) Printed name of attester									
* If the designating body limits the time period during which an area is an ectangage is entitled to receive a deduction to a number of years that is less									

IC 6-1.1-12.1-17

Abatement schedules

Sec. 17. (a) A designating body may provide to a business that is established in or relocated to a revitalization area and that receives a deduction under section 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an abatement schedule based on the following factors:

- (1) The total amount of the taxpayer's investment in real and personal property.
- (2) The number of new full-time equivalent jobs created.
- (3) The average wage of the new employees compared to the state minimum wage.
- (4) The infrastructure requirements for the taxpayer's investment.
- (b) This subsection applies to a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013. A designating body shall establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed under this chapter. An abatement schedule must specify the percentage amount of the deduction for each year of the deduction. An abatement schedule may not exceed ten (10) years.
- (c) An abatement schedule approved for a particular taxpayer before July 1, 2013, remains in effect until the abatement schedule expires under the terms of the resolution approving the taxpayer's statement of benefits.



Pure Green Farms Supplemental Sheet

Form SB-1/PP Section 2: Description of Manufacturing Equipment and Waste Conversion TH BEND, IN Benefits

Our current location in South Bend is situated strategically and employs advanced technology to promote a safe and sustainable environment in which to grow its leafy greens (additional vegetable/fruit varieties are being researched). With the use of sun and minimal reliance on artificial light, energy efficiency is maximized. The current site rests on a 64-acre purchased parcel that can potentially expand up to 300 acres.

The growing and packing systems are the most advanced in the industry, allowing for very minimal human hands touching the product. Robotics, sensors and video technology are installed throughout the greenhouse and the harvesting area. This streamlines our farm to table process and gives our customers peace of mind that they are getting their greens safely and sooner for a better-quality experience.

The current (and all future additional) greenhouses deploy advanced automated growing systems that control and regulate all processing, growing, harvesting and production evolutions in the produce cycle. The greenhouse uses innovative climate management technologies to monitor and control the heating, the lighting, the air movement, general atmosphere, and concentration of CO2.

Multiple screens in the greenhouse growing enclosures help manage light and temperature. The operations are also economically sustainable, utilizing recycling and using an estimated 90% less water compared to field grown lettuce or operating in a fully pest free environment.

As the greens grow, automated gutters move and adjust to allow for increased spacing between plants. This helps the company achieve space efficiency throughout the facility. Labor efficiency is also significantly improved through Pure Green's automatic seeding, harvesting, and packing technology.

Food safety is also top of mind at Pure Green. The indoor farm environment is pesticide-free and uses less water, meaning Pure Green's products are fresh, crisp, and offer the buy-side a long shelf life. Unique, high-quality varieties distributed to a select region maximize natural resources and minimize shrink and overall waste.

Google Maps 3820 W Calvert St



Imagery ©2022 IndianaMap Framework Data, Maxar Technologies, USDA Farm Service Agency, Map data ©2022 500 ft

9 YEAR 19-Jan-22

Greenleaf Holdco

South Bend Portage Township Real Property Tax Abatement Schedule*

 Tax Key Number
 Multiple

 Current Assessed Value:
 0

 Estimated Project Cost:
 12,000,000

Assessed Value. Current Assessed Value Base Assessed Value Less Abatement Deduction Net Assessed Value	100% 80%	Current AV & Tax 0	Without <u>Abatement</u> 0 9,600,000 0 9,600,000	100% <u>Year 1</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000) 0	100% <u>Year 2</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000) 0	100% <u>Year 3</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000)	100% <u>Year 4</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000)	100% <u>Year 5</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000) 0	90% <u>Year 6</u> 0 9,600,000 (8,640,000) 960,000	80% <u>Year 7</u> 0 9,600,000 (7,680,000) 1,920,000	70% <u>Year 8</u> 0 9,600,000 (6,720,000) 2,880,000	60% <u>Year 9</u> 0 9,600,000 (5,760,000) 3,840,000
Property Taxes. Assume constant tax rate of		5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%
Gross Tax (tax rate x net assessed val Less Circuit Breaker Credit	ue)	0	517,522 (229,522)	0	0	0	0	0	51,752	103,504	155,257	207,009
Net Tax		0	288,000	0	0	0	0	0	51,752	103,504	155,257	207,009
Circuit Breaker Cap Circuit Breaker Debt Service Circuit Braker Cap	3.0000% 0.0000%	0 0 0	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000

		New	Combined		Net
	Existing	Project	Existing & New	Tax	Tax
Year	Taxes	Taxes	Taxes	<u>Abated</u>	Paid
1	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
2	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
3	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
4	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
5	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
6	0	288,000	288,000	236,248	51,752
7	0	288,000	288,000	184,496	103,504
8	0	288,000	288,000	132,743	155,257
9	0	288,000	288,000	80,991	207,009
Totals	0	2,592,000	2,592,000	2,074,478	517,522

^{*}This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates. The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.

5 YEAR 19-Jan-22

Greenleaf Holdco

South Bend Portage Township Personal Property Tax Abatement Schedule*

Tax Key Number Current Assessed Value: Estimated Project Cost: TBD 0 68,000,000

		18	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Cumant	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Assessed Value		Current					
Assessed Value:	4000/	AV & Tax	0	0	0	0	0
Current Assessed Value	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base Assessed Value			27,200,000	40,800,000	37,400,000	30,600,000	25,160,000
Less Abatement Deduction			(27,200,000)	(40,800,000)	(37,400,000)	(30,600,000)	(25,160,000)
Net Assessed Value		0	0	0	0	0	0
Property Taxes:							
Assume constant tax rate of		5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%
Gross Tax (tax rate x net assessed value)		0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Circuit Breaker Credit		0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Tax		0	0	0	0	0	0
Circuit Baratan Cara							
Circuit Breaker Cap Circuit Breaker	3.0000%	0	816,000	1,224,000	1,122,000	918,000	754,800
Debt Service	0.0000%	0	0	0	0	0	0
Circuit Braker Cap		0	816,000	1,224,000	1,122,000	918,000	754,800
	1.						
			New	Combined		Net	
		Existing	Project	Existing & New	Tax	Tax	
	<u>Year</u>	Taxes	<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Abated</u>	<u>Paid</u>	
	Year 1	0	816,000	816,000	816,000	0	
	Year 2	0	1,224,000	1,224,000	1,224,000	0	
	Year 3	0	1,122,000	1,122,000	1,122,000	0	
	Year 4	0	918,000	918,000	918,000	0	
	Year 5	0	The state of the state of	and the same	754,800	0	
	rear 3	U	754,800	754,800	754,000	U	
	Totals	0	4,834,800	4,834,800	4,834,800	0	

^{*}This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates. The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.

25-03



CITY OF SOUTH BEND COMMUNITY INVESTMENT

Filed in Clerk's Office

JAN 08 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

January 8, 2025

Council Member Troy Warner Chairperson, Community Investment Committee South Bend Common Council 4th Floor, County-City Building South Bend, Indiana 46601

RE: Reconfirming Resolutions (2): Real Property Tax Abatement and Personal Property Tax Abatement for Greenleaf Holdco LLC

Dear Council Member Warner.

Please find enclosed two resolutions that would reconfirm a real property tax abatement and personal property tax abatement, respectively, for Greenleaf Holdco LLC, the owner of the parcels for Pure Green Farms, located at 3820 W. Calvert Street in South Bend.

On February 14, 2022, the Common Council of South Bend adopted Confirming Resolution 4941-22, which confirmed Declaratory Resolution 4939-22 to establish a nine-year (9) real property tax abatement for an expansion project by Pure Green Farms. Also on February 14, 2022, the Common Council adopted Confirming Resolution 4945-22, which confirmed Declaratory Resolution 4944-22 to establish a five-year (5) personal property tax abatement for equipment to be purchased and installed for the expansion. The designation periods for each abatement are set to expire on January 24, 2025.

The expansion project has been delayed, and a representative of Pure Green Farms contacted the Department of Community Investment seeking support for an extension of the designation period. According to the company representative, the expansion project is scheduled to begin by mid-2025, and the previously granted tax abatements are necessary for the project to move forward.

The Reconfirming Resolutions serve two primary purposes: (1) reconfirm the Declaratory Resolution adopted in 2022 and (2) extend the designation period to the end of 2026.

A representative from Pure Green Farms will be available to meet with the Committee on Monday, January 13, 2025. If you or any of the other Council members have questions concerning the report or need additional information, please feel free to call me at (574) 235-5838

Sincerely,

Erik Glavich

Director, Growth and Opportunity

JAN 08 2025

BILL NO. <u>25-03</u> RESOLUTION NO. _____

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

A RESOLUTION MODIFYING AND RECONFIRMING THE ADOPTION OF DECLARATORY RESOLUTION NO. 4944-22 DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS

3820 West Calvert Street, South Bend, IN 46613

AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A FIVE-YEAR (5) PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR

Greenleaf Holdco LLC

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, has adopted a Declaratory Resolution designating certain areas within the City as Economic Revitalization Areas for the purpose of tax abatement consideration; and

WHEREAS, Declaratory Resolution No. 4944-22 designated the area commonly known as 3820 W. Calvert Street, South Bend, Indiana 46613, and which is more particularly described as:

Business Personal Property

and which has Key Numbers to be assigned, as an Economic Revitalization Area under the provisions of Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1 et seq., and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, upon proper notice, a public hearing was held, after which the Common Council adopted Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22 on February 14, 2022, confirming the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. 4944-22; and

WHEREAS, the Common Council, through the adoption of Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22, provided a personal property tax abatement to Greenleaf Holdco LLC for the purchase and installation of equipment to be used in a new commercial facility for food production at the area designated as an Economic Revitalization Area through the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. 4944-22; and

WHEREAS, Pure Green Farms is an assumed business name of Greenleaf Holdco LLC as certified by the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Indiana; and

WHEREAS, Greenleaf Holdco LLC, operating as Pure Green Farms, plants, grows, harvests, packages, and distributes lettuces grown at an existing greenhouse facility at the location commonly known as 3820 W. Calvert Street, South Bend, Indiana 46613; and

WHEREAS, Greenleaf Holdco LLC was granted a three-year (3) designation period in Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22, which will expire on January 24, 2025; and

WHEREAS, construction on the new commercial facility for food production was delayed by project development challenges and other issues outside of the control of Greenleaf Holdco LLC; and

WHEREAS, completion of the project by end of the original designation period was not possible; and

WHEREAS, Greenleaf Holdco LLC has not yet purchased and installed equipment that would have qualified for the personal property tax abatement provided through the adoption of Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22; and

WHEREAS, the project will be completed by the end of 2026; and

WHEARAS, Greenleaf Holdco LLC has requested that the designation period confirmed by Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22 be extended; and

WHEREAS, the Common Council desires to reconfirm the designation of the area designated by Declaratory Resolution No. 4944-22 and confirmed by Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22 as an Economic Revitalization Area for purposes of a five-year (5) personal property tax abatement; and

WHEREAS, the Common Council desires to extend the designation period confirmed by Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

<u>SECTION I.</u> The Common Council hereby reconfirms Declaratory Resolution No. 4944-22 and Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22 for purposes of a five-year (5) real property tax abatement.

<u>SECTION II</u>. The designation as an Economic Revitalization Area for purposes of a five-year (5) personal property tax abatement expires on December 31, 2026.

SECTION III. The Common Council hereby determines that Greenleaf Holdco LLC is qualified and is granted property tax deduction for a period of five (5) years as shown in Section V of Declaratory Resolution No. 4944-22 and further determines that the petition, the Statement of Benefits, and the Memorandum of Agreement between Greenleaf Holdco LLC and the City of South Bend associated with Declaratory Resolution No. 4944-22 as adopted on January 24, 2022, and Confirming Resolution No. 4945-22 as adopted on February 14, 2022, comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend and Indiana Code 6-1.1-12 et seq.

	Canneth Lee, Council Pres South Bend Common Cou		
Attest:			
Bianca Tirado, City Clerk			
Office of the City Clerk			
Presented by me, the undersigned Clock of South Bend, Indiana, on the o'clockm.			
	Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk		
Approved and signed by me on them.	day of	_, 2025, at	_o'clock
	James Mueller, Mayor City of South Bend		

SECTION IV. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the

Common Council and approved by the Mayor.

January 8, 2025

Greenleaf Holdco LLC

Filed in Clerk's Office

South Bend Portage Township
Commerical Development Real Property Tax Abatement Schedule *

JAN 08 2025

Type of Property: Estimated Project Cost: Greenhouse \$12,000,000 Addition JAN 00 2020

Property Address: Tax Key Number:

3820 W. Calvert Street

71-08-16-400-004.000-026; 71-08-16-400-008.000-026

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

		Without									
	Current	<u>Abatement</u>	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9
Assessed Value (AV)											
Land	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 230,500	\$ 134,400	\$ 134,400	\$ 134,400
Structure (Current AV + 80% Project Cost)	5,179,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500	14,779,500
Gross Assessed Value	5,410,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	15,010,000	14,913,900	14,913,900	14,913,900
Abatement			100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	90%	80%	70%	60%
Abatement Deduction			(9,600,000)	(9,600,000)	(9,600,000)	(9,600,000)	(9,600,000)	(8,640,000)	(7,680,000)	(6,720,000)	(5,760,000)
Net Assessed Value	5,410,000	15,010,000	5,410,000	5,410,000	5,410,000	5,410,000	5,410,000	6,370,000	7,233,900	8,193,900	9,153,900
Property Taxes											
Assume constant tax rate of 5.3548%											
Gross Tax (Tax Rate x Net AV)	289,695	803,755	289,695	289,695	289,695	289,695	289,695	341,101	387,361	438,767	490,173
Local Tax Credit (12.3682% of GT-DS)	(33,261)	(92,281)	(33,261)	(33,261)	(33,261)	(33,261)	(33,261)	(39,163)	(44,474)	(50,376)	(56,278)
Circuit Breaker Credit	(74,321)	(204,497)	(2,264)	(2,264)	(2,264)	(2,264)	(2,264)	(2,264)	-		
Taxes Due	\$ 182,113	\$ 506,977	\$ 254,170	\$ 254,170	\$ 254,170	\$ 254,170	\$ 254,170	\$ 299,674	\$ 342,887	\$ 388,391	\$ 433,895
Circuit Breaker Cap	161,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	449,339	447,417	447,417	447,417
Debt Service (0.3840% of Net AV)	20,774	57,638	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	24,461	27,778	31,465	35,151
Max Tax Under the Cap	182,113	506,977	470,113	470,113	470,113	470,113	470,113	473,800	475, 195	478,882	482,568

Year	Abatement	meni		New Combined Current & Taxes		Net Taxes Paid	
1	100%	\$ 182,113	\$ 324,864	\$ 506,977	\$ (252,807)	\$ 254,170	
2	100%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(252,807)	254,170	
3	100%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(252,807)	254,170	
4	100%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(252,807)	254,170	
5	100%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(252,807)	254,170	
6	90%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(207,303)	299,674	
7	80%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(164,090)	342,887	
8	70%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(118,586)	388,391	
9	60%	182,113	324,864	506,977	(73,082)	433,895	
VIA GLOUIS SEC	Total:	1,639,021	2,923,776	4,562,797	(1,827,100)	2,735,697	

^{*} This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates equal to those for 2023 Payable 2024. The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.



Greenleaf Holdco LLC

South Bend Portage Township Personal Property Tax Abatement Schedule *

Estimated Equipment Cost:

Circuit Breaker Cap

\$ 70,030,000

Asset Pool:

Pool #4 (13 years and longer)

Property Address:

3820 W. Calvert Street

Tax Key Number:

	2	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Assessed Value (AV)						
True Tax Value (TTV)		40%	60%	63%	54%	46%
New Base (Equipment Cost x TTV)	28,0	012,000	42,018,000	44,118,900	37,816,200	32,213,800
Abatement		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Abatement Deduction	(28,0	012,000)	(42,018,000)	(44,118,900)	(37,816,200)	(32,213,800)
Net Assessed Value		-	-	-	•	-
Property Taxes						
Assume constant tax rate of 5.3548%						
Gross Tax (Tax Rate x Net AV)		-	-		-	
Debt Service (0.3840% of Net AV)		*	-	-	-	-
Local Tax Credit (12.3682% of GT-DS)		-	-	_	-	-
Circuit Breaker Credit		-	-	-	-	_
Taxes Due	\$		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

3%

840,360

Year	ear Abatement		w Projected Tax	Та	ixes Abated	Net Taxes Paid	
1	100%	\$	947,926	\$	(947,926)	\$	-
2	100%		1,421,889		(1,421,889)		-
3	100%		1,492,984		(1,492,984)	, ,	-
4	100%		1,279,700		(1,279,700)		-
5	100%		1,090,115		(1,090,115)		-
To the state of th	/ears 1-5 Total:		6,232,614		(6,232,614)		
	Years 6-10 Total:		3,531,025	S.E		ni da	3,531,025

1,260,540

^{*} This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates equal to those for 2023 Payable 2024. The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.



1,323,567

Department of Community Investment City of South Bend

1,134,486

3%

966,414

To Ta

STATEMENT OF BENEFITS REAL ESTATE IMPROVEMENTS

Redevelopment or rehabilitation of real estate improvements (IC 6-1.1-12.1-4)

State Form 51767 (R7 / 1-21)

Residentially distressed area (IC 6-1.1-12.1-4.1)

Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

This statement is being completed for real property that qualifies under the following Indiana Code (check one box):

20<u>25</u> PAY 20<u>26</u>

FORM SB-1 / Real Property

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

INSTRU	ICT	ON	VS.

- 1. This statement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise, this statement must be submitted to the designating body BEFORE the redevelopment or rehabilitation of real property for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- 2. The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the initiation of the redevelopment or rehabilitation for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a Form 322/RE must be filed with the county auditor before May 10 in the year in which the addition to assessed valuation is made or not later than thirty (30) days after the assessment notice is mailed to the property owner if it was mailed after April 10. A property owner who failed to file a deduction application within the prescribed deadline may file an application between January 1 and May 10 of a subsequent year.
- 4. A property owner who files for the deduction must provide the county auditor and designating body with a Form CF-1/Real Property. The Form CF-1/Real Property should be attached to the Form 322/RE when the deduction is first claimed and then updated annually for each year the deduction is applicable. IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1(b)
- For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. IC 6-1.1-12.1-17

SECTION 1		TAXPAYER	INFORMAT	ION					
Name of taxpayer Gree	nleaf Holdco LL	.C							
Address of taxpayer Number and Street: 3820	M. Calvert Street			City: South Be	nd	State: N	ZIP: 46613		
Name of contact person	vv. Calvert Street		Talanhana	Telephone number					
First Name: Joe	Last Name: MC	Guiro		umber 863) 370-3154	4	E-mail address	e@gopgf.com		
SECTION 2						Jineguii	e@gopgr.com		
Name of designating body		ATION AND DESCRIP			= C1	Resolution nun	pher		
		ncil of the City of	of South	f South Bend					
Location of property Number	/	State ZIP	County St	. Joseph		DLGF taxing di			
	3820 W. Calvert Street South Bend IN 46613 St. JOSEPH Description of real property improvements, redevelopment, or rehabilitation (use additional sheets if necessary)						Bend-Portage)		
2 2 2 2							date (month, day, year)		
Continued development of 64-acre parcel of unused farmland into state-of-the-art hydroponic greenhouse complex. Expand existing 4-acre facility by adding additional vegetable growing greenhouses. Estimate between 15 to 20 more acres of the unused property can									
be transformed into an environmentally sustainable and aesthetically pleasing agricultural showplace and manufacturing hub that produce and distribute fresh produce for the entire Midwest region.					that will	12/31/2026	oletion date (month, day, year)		
SECTION 3 ESTIMATE OF EMPLOYEES AND SALARIES AS RESULT OF PROPOSED PROJECT									
Current Number	Salaries	Number Retained	Salaries Number Add			AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Salaries		
25	\$ 1,650,000	25	\$ 1,6	350,000		75	\$ 2,750,000		
SECTION 4	SECTION 4 ESTIMATED TOTAL COST AND VALUE OF PROPOSED PROJECT								
				REAL	ESTATE I	MPROVEMEN	TS		
				COST		ASS	ESSED VALUE		
Current values				\$ 2,270,000			\$ 5,179,500		
Plus estimated values of	of proposed project		\$ 12,000,000		\$ 9,600,000				
Less values of any prop				\$ 0		\$ 0			
	oon completion of project			\$ 14,270,000			\$ 14,779,500		
SECTION 5	WASTE CO	NVERTED AND OTHE	R BENEFITS	PROMISED BY	THE TAXE	PAYER			
Estimated solid waste of	converted (pounds) 0		Estimate	d hazardous was	te converte	ed (pounds) 0			
Other benefits Benefits will include job development and significant technological advancements and opportunities for the region. Expansion will maximize cultivation of unused land and will establish region as a nationally recognized hub of agricultural food supply and commerce generation. Developed facilities will augment the current development of the Olive St. Road Corridor project and neighboring casino property through the availability of tourism and expanding educational opportunities for area high schools, universities, and career exploration programs. Current interest in our facility has been extremely robust and we expect it will vastly increase as the facility expands, promoting tourism. Complex will produce a variety of local, fresh vegetables while maximizing environmentally sustainable, conservation friendly, and ecologically enhancing practices.									
SECTION 6		TAXPAYER C	ERTIFICATI	ON					
	he representations in this	statement are true.							
Signature of authorized repres	sentative					Date signed (m	onth, day, year)		
Printed name of authorized re	presentative			Title					

FOR USE OF THE D	FOR USE OF THE DESIGNATING BODY									
We find that the applicant meets the general standards in the resolution adopted or to be adopted by this body. Said resolution, passed or to be passed under IC 6-1.1-12.1, provides for the following limitations:										
A. The designated area has been limited to a period of time not to exceed N/A calendar years* (see below). The date this designation expires is 12/31/2026. NOTE: This question addresses whether the resolution contains an expiration date for the designated area.										
B. The type of deduction that is allowed in the designated area is limited to: 1. Redevelopment or rehabilitation of real estate improvements 2. Residentially distressed areas										
C. The amount of the deduction applicable is limited to \$										
D. Other limitations or conditions (specify) N/A										
E. Number of years allowed: Year 1 Year 2 Year 6 Year 7	Year 3 Year 8	☐ Year 4 ☑ Year 9	Year 5 (* see below) Year 10							
F. For a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013, did this designating body adopt an abatement schedule per IC 6-1.1-12.1-17? Yes No If yes, attach a copy of the abatement schedule to this form. If no, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule before the deduction can be determined. We have also reviewed the information contained in the statement of benefits and find that the estimates and expectations are reasonable and have determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction described above.										
Approved (signature and title of authorized member of designating body)	Telephone number		Date signed (month, day, year)							
Printed name of authorized member of designating body	Name of designating be Commo	e City of South Bend, Indiana								
Attested by (signature and title of attester)	Printed name of attester									
* If the designating body limits the time period during which an area is an economic revitalization area, that limitation does not limit the length of time a taxpayer is entitled to receive a deduction to a number of years that is less than the number of years designated under IC 6-1.1-12.1-17. A. For residentially distressed areas where the Form SB-1/Real Property was approved prior to July 1, 2013, the deductions established in IC 6-1.1-12.1-4.1 remain in effect. The deduction period may not exceed five (5) years. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. Except as provided in IC 6-1.1-12.1-18, the deduction period may not exceed ten (10) years. (See IC 6-1.1-12.1-17 below.) B. For the redevelopment or rehabilitation of real property where the Form SB-1/Real Property was approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating										
body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction IC 6-1.1-12.1-17 Abatement schedules Sec. 17. (a) A designating body may provide to a business that is established section 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an abatement schedule based on the following (1) The total amount of the taxpayer's investment in real (2) The number of new full-time equivalent jobs created. (3) The average wage of the new employees compared (4) The infrastructure requirements for the taxpayer's investment of benefits approved after June 30 for each deduction applies to a statement of benefits approved after June 30 for each deduction allowed under this chapter. An abatement schedule method deduction. Except as provided in IC 6-1.1-12.1-18, an abatement schedule approved for a particular taxpayer before July 1, 2 the terms of the resolution approving the taxpayer's statement of benefits.	d in or relocated to a g factors: I and personal proper to the state minimum vestment. , 2013. A designating just specify the percedule may not exceed 2013, remains in effe	revitalization area a rty. n wage. g body shall establis entage amount of the ed ten (10) years.	nd that receives a deduction under sh an abatement schedule e deduction for each year of							

State Form 51764 (R5 / 1-21)
Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

FORM SB-1/PP

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. This statement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise this statement must be submitted to the designating body **BEFORE** a person installs the new manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment, and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the installation of qualifying abatable equipment for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a person must file a certified deduction schedule with the person's personal property return on a certified deduction schedule (Form 103-ERA) with the township assessor of the township where the property is situated or with the county assessor if there is no township assessor for the township. The 103-ERA must be filed between January 1 and May 15 of the assessment year in which new manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment is installed and fully functional, unless a filing extension has been obtained. A person who obtains a filing extension must file the form between January 1 and the extended due date of that year.
- 4. Property owners whose Statement of Benefits was approved, must submit Form CF-1/PP annually to show compliance with the Statement of Benefits. (IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.6)
- 5. For a Form SB-1/PP that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/PP that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. (IC 6-1.1-12.1-17)

SECTION 1 TAXPAYER INFORMATION												
Greenleaf Holdco LLC dba Pure Green Farms						Name of contact person						
Greenik	a Fule Git			First Name: Joe		Last Name: McGuire						
Address of taxpayer	Number and Street				ity State		ZIP	rete production and an arrangement		Email		
3820 V	N. Calvert Street	eet Sout			Bend IN 46613		46613	(863) 370-3154 jmcguire@gopgf.com				
SECTION 2 LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED PROJECT												
Name of designating body					Dand			Resolution number (s)				
Common Council of the City of South Bend												
				200000	01 1			DLGF taxing district number				
	0320 111 031011 031011								026 (South Bend-Portage)			
Description of manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment				quipment	ipment			ESTIMATED				
(Use additional sheets if necessary.)				icit.	16.			START DATE		COMPLETION D	ATE	
Refer to supplemental sheet					Manufacturing Equipment			4/1/2025		12/31/202	26	
There is supplemental effect					R & D Equipment			90 a				
						Logist Dist Equipment						
						IT Equipment	4/1/2025		12/31/202	6		
SECTION 3 ESTIMATE OF EMPLOYEES AND SALARIES AS RESULT OF PROPOSED PROJECT												
Current Number	Salaries	Number F			Salaries			Number Additional		Salaries		
25	\$ 1,650,000		25		\$ 1,	,650,000		75		\$ 2,750,000		
SECTION 4 ESTIMATED TOTAL COST AND VALUE OF PROPOSED PROJECT												
NOTE: Pursuant to IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1 (d) (2) the RQUIPMI				D EQ			ST DIST IT		T EQUIPMENT			
COST of the property is o	confidential.	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	cos	т	ASSESSED VALUE	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	cos	T ASSESS VALUE		
Current values		\$ 21,000,000							\$ 80,0	00		
Plus estimated values of	proposed project	\$ 70,000,000							\$ 30,0	00		
Less values of any property being replaced												
Net estimated values upo	n completion of project	\$ 91,000,000	\$ 0	\$0	E .	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	\$ 110,0	000 \$ 0		
SECTION 5	WASTE CO	NVERTED AN	D OTHER E	BENEFITS	S PRO	OMISED BY TH	HE TAXPAYE	R				
Estimated solid waste converted (pounds) 0 Estimated hazardous waste						e converted	(pounds) 0					
Other benefits:												
Refer to supplemental sheet												
SECTION 6 TAXPAYER CERTIFICATION												
	enresentations in this sta			OLKIII I	-/	011						
I hereby certify that the representations in this statement are true. Signature of authorized representative Date signed (month, day, year)												
								•				
Printed name of authorized representative				Title	Title							

FOR USE OF THE DESIGNATING BODY We have reviewed our prior actions relating to the designation of this economic revitalization area and find that the applicant meets the general standards adopted in the resolution previously approved by this body. Said resolution, passed under IC 6-1.1-12.1-2.5, provides for the following limitations as authorized under IC 6-1.1-12.1-2. A. The designated area has been limited to a period of time not to exceed N/A calendar years * (see below). The date this designation expires . NOTE: This question addresses whether the resolution contains an expiration date for the designated area. B. The type of deduction that is allowed in the designated area is limited to: ✓ Yes No Enhanced Abatement per IC 6-1.1-12.1-18 1. Installation of new manufacturing equipment; Check box if an enhanced abatement was ☐ Yes ☑ No 2. Installation of new research and development equipment; approved for one or more of these types. ☐ Yes ☑ No 3. Installation of new logistical distribution equipment. ✓ Yes No 4. Installation of new information technology equipment; C. The amount of deduction applicable to new manufacturing equipment is limited to \$ N/A cost with an assessed value of _____. (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) D. The amount of deduction applicable to new research and development equipment is limited to \$ N/A cost with an assessed value of _____. (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) E. The amount of deduction applicable to new logistical distribution equipment is limited to \$ N/A ____ cost with an assessed value of _____. (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) F. The amount of deduction applicable to new information technology equipment is limited to \$ N/A cost with an assessed value of . (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.) G. Other limitations or conditions (specify) N/A H. The deduction for new manufacturing equipment and/or new research and development equipment and/or new logistical distribution equipment and/or new information technology equipment installed and first claimed eligible for deduction is allowed for: Enhanced Abatement per IC 6-1,1-12,1-18 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 ✓ Year 5 Number of years approved: _ Year 6 Year 7 ☐ Year 8 Year 9 Year 10 (Enter one to twenty (1-20) years; may not exceed twenty (20) years.) I. For a Statement of Benefits approved after June 30, 2013, did this designating body adopt an abatement schedule per IC 6-1.1-12.1-17? If yes, attach a copy of the abatement schedule to this form. If no, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule before the deduction can be determined. Also we have reviewed the information contained in the statement of benefits and find that the estimates and expectations are reasonable and have determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction described above. Approved by: (signature and title of authorized member of designating body) Date signed (month, day, year) Telephone number) Printed name of authorized member of designating body Name of designating body Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana Attested by: (signature and title of attester) Printed name of attester

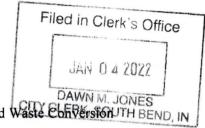
IC 6-1.1-12.1-17

Abatement schedules

Sec. 17. (a) A designating body may provide to a business that is established in or relocated to a revitalization area and that receives a deduction under section 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an abatement schedule based on the following factors:

* If the designating body limits the time period during which an area is an economic revitalization area, that limitation does not limit the length of time a taxpayer is entitled to receive a deduction to a number of years that is less than the number of years designated under IC 6-1.1-12.1-17.

- (1) The total amount of the taxpayer's investment in real and personal property.
- (2) The number of new full-time equivalent jobs created.
- (3) The average wage of the new employees compared to the state minimum wage.
- (4) The infrastructure requirements for the taxpayer's investment.
- (b) This subsection applies to a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013. A designating body shall establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed under this chapter. An abatement schedule must specify the percentage amount of the deduction for each year of the deduction. Except as provided in IC 6-1.1-12.1-18, an abatement schedule may not exceed ten (10) years.
- (c) An abatement schedule approved for a particular taxpayer before July 1, 2013, remains in effect until the abatement schedule expires under the terms of the resolution approving the taxpayer's statement of benefits.



Pure Green Farms Supplemental Sheet
Form SB-1/PP Section 2: Description of Manufacturing Equipment and Waste Conversion TH BEND, IN
Benefits

Our current location in South Bend is situated strategically and employs advanced technology to promote a safe and sustainable environment in which to grow its leafy greens (additional vegetable/fruit varieties are being researched). With the use of sun and minimal reliance on artificial light, energy efficiency is maximized. The current site rests on a 64-acre purchased parcel that can potentially expand up to 300 acres.

The growing and packing systems are the most advanced in the industry, allowing for very minimal human hands touching the product. Robotics, sensors and video technology are installed throughout the greenhouse and the harvesting area. This streamlines our farm to table process and gives our customers peace of mind that they are getting their greens safely and sooner for a better-quality experience.

The current (and all future additional) greenhouses deploy advanced automated growing systems that control and regulate all processing, growing, harvesting and production evolutions in the produce cycle. The greenhouse uses innovative climate management technologies to monitor and control the heating, the lighting, the air movement, general atmosphere, and concentration of CO2.

Multiple screens in the greenhouse growing enclosures help manage light and temperature. The operations are also economically sustainable, utilizing recycling and using an estimated 90% less water compared to field grown lettuce or operating in a fully pest free environment.

As the greens grow, automated gutters move and adjust to allow for increased spacing between plants. This helps the company achieve space efficiency throughout the facility. Labor efficiency is also significantly improved through Pure Green's automatic seeding, harvesting, and packing technology.

Food safety is also top of mind at Pure Green. The indoor farm environment is pesticide-free and uses less water, meaning Pure Green's products are fresh, crisp, and offer the buy-side a long shelf life. Unique, high-quality varieties distributed to a select region maximize natural resources and minimize shrink and overall waste.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

(REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT)

This Memorandum of Agreement (Agreement) dated as of January 7, 2025, serves as confirmation of a commitment by **Greenleaf Holdco LLC** (the "Applicant"), pending a January 13, 2025, public hearing, to comply with the project description, job creation and retention (and associated wage rates and salaries) figures contained in its petition, Statement of Benefits, and attachments and this Agreement.

- 1. Property Associated with the Abatement and Responsibilities of the Applicant. At the time of this Agreement, the property is located at 3820 West Calvert Street, South Bend, Indiana 46613, and has Key Numbers 71-08-16-400-004.000-026 and 71-08-16-400-008.000-026. Throughout the duration of the abatement, the Applicant shall promptly report any changes in the address or Key Number of the property receiving the abatement to the Department of Community Investment and to the Office of the City Clerk. Moreover, the Applicant also shall report any material changes or improvements made to the property subject to the abatement including changes as the result of subdividing, replatting, or otherwise. The Applicant agrees that failure to promptly report changes can result in a finding of noncompliance on behalf of the Applicant under the commitments of this Agreement.
- 2. <u>Commitments of City and Applicant</u>. Subject to the adoption of a Declaratory Resolution and a Confirmatory Resolution by the South Bend Common Council (the "SBCC"), the City of South Bend, Indiana, (the "City") commits to provide a **nine-year (9) real property tax abatement** for the Applicant, based on the Applicant's commitment set forth in its Application. The Applicant commits to the following (the "Commitments"):
- (a) making total combined real property expenditures of no less than Twelve Million Dollars (\$12,000,000.00) for the construction of a new structure covering approximately 65 acres at property identified in Section 1 of this Agreement;
- (b) retaining twenty-five (25) permanent full-time jobs with a total estimated annual payroll of \$1,650,000 and creating at least seventy-five (75) permanent full-time jobs with a total estimated annual payroll of \$2,750,000 within the first three years of the tax abatement. During the first year of the abatement, the Applicant's lowest paid permanent full-time employee shall be compensated at an hourly rate of at least Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) per hour ("Minimum Wage Rate"), and, in all subsequent years of the abatement, the Minimum Wage Rate of the Applicant shall increase by at least two percent (2%) over the previous year.
 - (c) acting in good faith to complete the project as described in its Application.
- 3. <u>Applicant's Compliance with City and State Laws</u>. During the term of the abatement, the Applicant shall comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the South Bend Municipal Code, entitled "Tax Abatement Procedures," and all governing provisions of the Indiana Code. During the term of this abatement, the City may annually request information from the Applicant concerning the nature of the Project, the approved capital expenditure of the Project, the number of full-time permanent positions

newly created by the Project, and the average wage rates and salaries (excluding benefits & overtime) associated with the positions, and the Applicant shall provide the City with adequate written evidence thereof within fifteen (15) days of such request (the "Annual Survey"). The City shall utilize this information and the information required to be filed by the Applicant in the CF-1 Compliance with the Statement of Benefits form to verify that the Applicant has at all times complied with the Commitments after the Commitment Date and during the duration of the abatement and for no other purpose. The Applicant further agrees to provide the City with such additional information as requested by the City to determine Applicant's compliance with the Commitments and with local and state requirements within twenty (20) days following any such request. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Applicant acknowledges that the City may be required to disclose certain documents provided by the Applicant as required by a court order or applicable law.

- 4. <u>Substantial Compliance and Rights of Termination</u>. The City, by and through the SBCC, reserves the right to terminate the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated property tax abatement deductions if it reasonably determines that the Applicant has not made reasonable efforts to substantially comply with all the Commitments, as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the Applicant's failure to substantially comply with the Commitments was not due to factors beyond its reasonable control, as described in Section 5 below.
- 5. <u>Factors Beyond Control</u>. As used in this Agreement, factors beyond the control of the Applicant shall only include factors not reasonably foreseeable at the time of designation application and submission of Statement of Benefits which are not caused by any act or omission of the Applicant, and which materially and adversely affect the ability of the Applicant to substantially comply with this Agreement. Applicant has the burden to communicate to the City any such factors in which it believes is beyond its control and impacting its ability to fulfill the terms of this Agreement or any tax abatement benefit provided to the City. The City reserves the right to investigate the factors cited by Applicant under this Section 5 to the fullest extent possible and may deny Applicant's request upon the completion of the City's investigation.
- 6. Repayment of Tax Abatement Savings. If at any time during the term of this Agreement the Applicant shall: (a) be delinquent or in default with respect to any tax payment in St. Joseph County, Indiana; or (b) cease operations at the facility for which the tax abatement was granted; or (c) announce the cessation of operations at such facility, then the City may immediately terminate the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated tax abatement deductions, and upon such termination, require Applicant to repay all of the tax abatement savings received through the date of such termination.
- 7. Notice/Hearing of Termination. In the event that the City determines that the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated tax abatement deductions should be terminated or that all or a portion of the tax abatement savings should be repaid, it will give the Applicant notice of such determination, including a written statement calculating the amount due from the Applicant, and will provide the Applicant with an opportunity to meet with the City's designated representatives to show cause why the abatement should not be terminated and/or the tax savings repaid. Such notice shall state the names of the person with whom the Applicant may meet and will provide that the Applicant shall have thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to arrange such meeting and to provide its evidence concerning why the abatement termination and/or tax savings repayment should not occur.

If, after giving such notice and receiving such evidence, if any, the City determines that the abatement termination and/or the tax repayment action is proper, the Applicant shall be provided with written notice and a hearing before the SBCC before any final action shall be taken terminating the abatement and/or requiring repayment of tax benefits. The Applicant shall be entitled to appeal that determination to a St. Joseph County Superior or Circuit Court.

- 8. Repayment. In the event the City requires repayment of the tax abatement savings as provided hereunder, it shall provide Applicant with a written statement calculating the amount due (the "Statement"), and Applicant shall make such repayment to the City within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of the Statement. If the Applicant does not make timely repayment, the City shall be entitled to all reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred in the enforcement of this Agreement and the collection of the tax abatement savings required to be repaid hereunder.
- 9. <u>Voidance of Previous Agreement.</u> This Agreement supersedes the Memorandum of Agreement dated March 10, 2022, as agreed to by the Applicant and the City.
- 10. <u>Modification/Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement and the schedules attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> contain the entire understanding between the City and the Applicant with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, inducements, and conditions, expressed or implied, oral, or written, except as herein contained. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by an agreement in writing signed by the City and the Applicant. The Applicant understands that any and all filings required to be made or actions required to be taken to initiate or maintain the abatement are solely the responsibility of the Applicant.
- 11. <u>Waivers</u>. Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of the City to exercise any right, remedy, power, or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any occurrence or be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any other occurrence. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and is signed by the party asserted to have granted such waiver.
- 12. <u>Notices</u>. All notices, requests, demands, and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been received when delivered by hand or by facsimile (with confirmation by registered or certified mail) or on the third business day following the mailing, by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, thereof, addressed as set forth below:

If to Applicant: Greenleaf Holdco, LLC

3820 W. Calvert St,

South Bend, Indiana 46613

Attn: Joe McGuire

If to the City: City of South Bend, Indiana

227 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Suite 1400S

South Bend, Indiana 46601

Attn: Executive Director of Community Investment

- 13. <u>Governing Laws of Indiana</u>. This Agreement and all questions relating to its validity, interpretation, performance, and enforcement shall be governed by the laws and decisions of the courts of the State of Indiana.
- 14. <u>Applicant's Consent to Jurisdiction</u>. The Applicant hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the State of Indiana and of the St. Joseph County Circuit or Superior Court in connection with any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any documents or instrument delivered with respect to any of the obligations hereunder, and any action related to this Agreement shall be brought in such County and in such Court.
- 15. Assignment and Transfer Prohibited. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the City and the Applicant and their successors and assigns, except (a) that no party may assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party hereto, in which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, and (b) Applicant may assign and transfer its rights under this Agreement to the Permitted Assign without prior written consent. "Permitted Assign" means the affiliated single purpose entity created for purposes of designing, constructing, owning, operating, and maintaining the project which is the subject of this Agreement.
- 16. <u>Valid and Binding Agreement</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. By executing this Agreement, each person so executing affirms that he has been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the party.
- 17. <u>Severability</u>. The provisions of this Agreement and of each section or other subdivision herein are independent of and separable from each other, and no provision shall be affected or rendered invalid or unenforceable by virtue of the fact that for any reason any other or others of them may be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part unless this Agreement is rendered totally unenforceable thereby.
- 18. <u>No Personal Liability</u>. No official, director, officer, employee, or agent of the City shall be charged personally by the Applicant, its employees, or its agents with any liabilities or expenses of defense or be held personally liable to the Applicant under any term or provision of this Agreement or because of the execution by such party of this Agreement or because of any default by such party hereunder.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

"Applicant"	"City"
Greenleaf Holdco, LLC	City of South Bend, Indiana
Ву:	By:
Joe McGuire Chief Executive Officer	Sharon McBride President, South Bend Common Council
Approved as to Legal Adequacy and Form this	By:
day of, 2025. Counsel, South Bend Common Council	Troy Warner Chairperson, Community Investment Committee
	By:
Counsel for Applicant	Erik Glavich Department of Community Investment
Counsel for Applicant	
	By:
	James Mueller Mayor

EXHIBIT A

Abatement Schedule

Subject to the adoption by the SBCC of a resolution reconfirming the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. No. 4939-22, the property owner is qualified for and is granted a real property tax abatement for a period of nine (9) years as shown by the schedule outlined below.

Year 1 - 100%

Year 2 - 100%

Year 3 - 100%

Year 4 - 100%

Year 5 - 100%

Year 6 - 90%

Year 7 - 80%

Year 8 - 70%

Year 9 - 60%

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

(PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT)

This Memorandum of Agreement (Agreement) dated as January 7, 2025, serves as confirmation of a commitment by **Greenleaf Holdco LLC** (the "Applicant"), pending a January 13, 2025, public hearing, to comply with the project description, job creation, and retention (and associated wage rates and salaries) figures contained in its petition, Statement of Benefits, and attachments and this Agreement (Commitments).

- 1. <u>Commitments of City and Applicant</u>. Subject to the adoption of a Declaratory Resolution and a Confirmatory Resolution by the South Bend Common Council (the "SBCC"), the City of South Bend, Indiana, (the "City") commits to provide a five-year (5) personal property tax abatement for the Applicant, based on the Applicant's commitment set forth in its Application. The Applicant commits to the following (the "Commitments"):
- (a) making a capital expenditure of no less than Sixty-Eight Million Dollars (\$68,000,000.00) associated with the purchase of new logistical distribution equipment for Greenleaf Holdco located at 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend, IN 46613, and has Key Numbers 71-08-16-400-004.000-026 and 71-08-16-400-008.000-026.
- (b) retaining twenty-five (25) permanent full-time jobs with a total estimated annual payroll of \$1,650,000 and creating at least seventy-five (75) permanent full-time jobs with a total estimated annual payroll of \$2,750,000 within the first three years of the tax abatement. During the first year of the abatement, the Applicant's lowest paid permanent full-time employee shall be compensated at an hourly rate of at least Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) per hour ("Minimum Wage Rate"), and, in all subsequent years of the abatement, the Minimum Wage Rate of the Applicant shall increase by at least two percent (2%) over the previous year.
 - (c) acting in good faith to complete the project as described in its Application.
- Applicant's Compliance with City and State Laws. During the term of the abatement, the Applicant shall comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the South Bend Municipal Code, entitled "Tax Abatement Procedures," and all governing provisions of the Indiana Code. During the term of this abatement, the City may annually request information from the Applicant concerning the nature of the Project, the approved capital expenditure of the Project, the number of full-time permanent positions newly created by the Project, and the average wage rates and salaries (excluding benefits & overtime) associated with the positions, and the Applicant shall provide the City with adequate written evidence thereof within fifteen (15) days of such request (the "Annual Survey"). The City shall utilize this information and the information required to be filed by the Applicant in the CF-1 Compliance with the Statement of Benefits form to verify that the Applicant has at all times complied with the Commitments after the Commitment Date and during the duration of the abatement and for no other purpose. The Applicant further agrees to provide the City with such additional information as requested by the City to determine Applicant's compliance with the Commitments and with local and state requirements within twenty (20) days following any such request. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Applicant acknowledges that the City may be required to disclose certain documents provided by the Applicant as required by a court order or applicable law.

- 3. <u>Substantial Compliance and Rights of Termination</u>. The City, by and through the SBCC, reserves the right to terminate the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated property tax abatement deductions if it reasonably determines that the Applicant has not made reasonable efforts to substantially comply with all the Commitments, as defined in Section 1 of this Agreement, and the Applicant's failure to substantially comply with the Commitments was not due to factors beyond its reasonable control, as described in Section 4 below.
- 4. <u>Factors Beyond Control</u>. As used in this Agreement, factors beyond the control of the Applicant shall only include factors not reasonably foreseeable at the time of designation application and submission of Statement of Benefits which are not caused by any act or omission of the Applicant, and which materially and adversely affect the ability of the Applicant to substantially comply with this Agreement. Applicant has the burden to communicate to the City any such factors in which it believes is beyond its control and impacting its ability to fulfill the terms of this Agreement or any tax abatement benefit provided to the City. The City reserves the right to investigate the factors cited by Applicant under this Section 4 to the fullest extent possible and may deny Applicant's request upon the completion of the City's investigation.
- 5. Repayment of Tax Abatement Savings. If at any time during the term of this Agreement the Applicant shall: (a) be delinquent or in default with respect to any tax payment in St. Joseph County, Indiana; or (b) cease operations at the facility for which the tax abatement was granted; or (c) announce the cessation of operations at such facility, then the City may immediately terminate the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated tax abatement deductions, and upon such termination, require Applicant to repay all of the tax abatement savings received through the date of such termination.
- 6. Notice/Hearing of Termination. In the event that the City determines that the Economic Revitalization Area designation and associated tax abatement deductions should be terminated or that all or a portion of the tax abatement savings should be repaid, it will give the Applicant notice of such determination, including a written statement calculating the amount due from the Applicant, and will provide the Applicant with an opportunity to meet with the City's designated representatives to show cause why the abatement should not be terminated and/or the tax savings repaid. Such notice shall state the names of the person with whom the Applicant may meet and will provide that the Applicant shall have thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to arrange such meeting and to provide its evidence concerning why the abatement termination and/or tax savings repayment should not occur. If, after giving such notice and receiving such evidence, if any, the City determines that the abatement termination and/or the tax repayment action is proper, the Applicant shall be provided with written notice and a hearing before the SBCC before any final action shall be taken terminating the abatement and/or requiring repayment of tax benefits. The Applicant shall be entitled to appeal that determination to a St. Joseph County Superior or Circuit Court.
- 7. Repayment. In the event the City requires repayment of the tax abatement savings as provided hereunder, it shall provide Applicant with a written statement calculating the amount due (the "Statement"), and Applicant shall make such repayment to the City within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of the Statement. If the Applicant does not make timely repayment, the City shall be entitled to all reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred in the enforcement of this Agreement and the collection of the tax abatement savings required to be repaid hereunder.

- 8. <u>Voidance of Previous Agreement.</u> This Agreement supersedes the Memorandum of Agreement dated March 10, 2022, as agreed to by the Applicant and the City.
- 9. <u>Modification/Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement and the schedules attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> contain the entire understanding between the City and the Applicant with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, inducements, and conditions, expressed or implied, oral, or written, except as herein contained. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by an agreement in writing signed by the City and the Applicant. The Applicant understands that any and all filings required to be made or actions required to be taken to initiate or maintain the abatement are solely the responsibility of the Applicant.
- 10. <u>Waivers</u>. Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of the City to exercise any right, remedy, power, or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any occurrence or be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any other occurrence. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and is signed by the party asserted to have granted such waiver.
- 11. <u>Governing Laws of Indiana</u>. This Agreement and all questions relating to its validity, interpretation, performance, and enforcement shall be governed by the laws and decisions of the courts of the State of Indiana.
- 12. <u>Applicant's Consent to Jurisdiction</u>. The Applicant hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the State of Indiana and of the St. Joseph County Circuit or Superior Court in connection with any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any documents or instrument delivered with respect to any of the obligations hereunder, and any action related to this Agreement shall be brought in such County and in such Court.
- 13. <u>Notices</u>. All notices, requests, demands, and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been received when delivered by hand or by facsimile (with confirmation by registered or certified mail) or on the third business day following the mailing, by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, thereof, addressed as set forth below:

If to Applicant:	Greenleaf Holdco, LLC
	3820 W Calvert St,
	South Bend, IN 46613
	Attn: Joe McGuire, CEO

If to the City:	City of South Bend, Indiana
	227 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Suite 1400S
	South Bend, Indiana 46601
	Attn: Executive Director of Community Investment

- 14. <u>Assignment and Transfer Prohibited</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the City and the Applicant and their successors and assigns, except that no party may assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party hereto, in which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 15. <u>Valid and Binding Agreement</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. By executing this Agreement, each person so executing affirms that he has been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the party.
- 16. <u>Severability</u>. The provisions of this Agreement and of each section or other subdivision herein are independent of and separable from each other, and no provision shall be affected or rendered invalid or unenforceable by virtue of the fact that for any reason any other or others of them may be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part unless this Agreement is rendered totally unenforceable thereby.
- 17. <u>No Personal Liability</u>. No official, director, officer, employee, or agent of the City shall be charged personally by the Applicant, its employees, or its agents with any liabilities or expenses of defense or be held personally liable to the Applicant under any term or provision of this Agreement or because of the execution by such party of this Agreement or because of any default by such party hereunder.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

"Applicant"	"City"
Greenleaf Holdco LLC	City of South Bend, Indiana
By: Joe McGuire Chief Executive Officer	By: Sharon McBride President, South Bend Common Council
Approved as to Legal Adequacy and Form this day of, 2025. Counsel, South Bend Common Council	By: Troy Warner Chairperson, Community Investment Committee
	By: Erik Glavich Department of Community Investment
Counsel for Applicant	By: James Mueller Mayor

EXHIBIT A

Abatement Schedule

Subject to the adoption by the SBCC of a resolution reconfirming the adoption of Declaratory Resolution No. No. 4944-22, the property owner is qualified for and is granted a personal property tax abatement for a period of five (5) years as shown by the schedule outlined below.

Year 1 - 100%

Year 2 - 100%

Year 3 - 100%

Year 4 - 100%

Year 5 - 100%

RESOLUTION

No. 4939-22

Passed by the Common Council of the City of South Bend,	Indian <u>a</u>
Attest: Dawn M. Jones	City Clerk
Sharin L. M. Bride	President of Common Council
Presented by me to the Mayor of the City of South Bend, Indian	na
Dawn M. Jones	City Clerk
Approved and signed by me	20 22
	Mayor

BILL NO. 22-04

RESOLUTION NO. 4939-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 W CALVERT STREET, SOUTH BEND IN 46613 AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A NINE (9) YEAR REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR GREENLEAF HOLDCO

WHEREAS, a petition for real property tax abatement has been filed with the City Clerk for consideration by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana requesting that the area located at 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend IN 46613, which is more particularly described

Parcel ID:

018-8112-4237

Parcel Number:

71-08-16-400-004.000-026

Leal Description: SW SE S OF CALVERT ST 40 AC 16 37 2E

Parcel ID:

018-1007-0223

Parcel Number:

71-08-16-400-008.000-026

Legal Description: SE SW1/4 N1271', W589', SW1349', E1175' Sec 16-37-2e 20/21 Split 32329 6/28/2019 to 022301 19/20 ANNEX #10625-18 10/26/18 from 017-1007-0223

and which has Key Numbers 018-8112-4237 and 018-1007-0223 be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area under the provisions of Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1 et seq., and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76 et seq., and;

WHEREAS, petitioner has agreed to and has accepted responsibility to report any changes in the final legal description and to report the final, appropriate Key Number to the Department of Community Investment and to the Office of the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Community Investment has concluded an investigation and prepared a report with information sufficient for the Common Council to determine that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area under Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1, et seq., and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76, et seq., and has further prepared maps and plats showing the boundaries and such other information regarding the area in question as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the Community Investment Committee of the Common Council has reviewed said report and recommended to the Common Council that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The Common Council hereby determines and finds that the Petition for Real Property Tax Abatement and the Statement of Benefits form completed by the Petitioner meet the requirements of Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1 et seq., for tax abatement.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines and finds the following:

- That the description of the proposed redevelopment or rehabilitation meets the applicable standards for such development;
- That the estimate of the value of the redevelopment or rehabilitation is reasonable B for projects of this nature:
- That the estimate of the number of individuals who will be employed or whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can reasonably be expected to result from the

proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation;

- D. That the estimate of the annual salaries of those individuals who will be employed or whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can be reasonably expected to result from the proposed redevelopment or rehabilitation;
- E. That the other benefits about which information was requested are benefits that can be reasonably expected to result from the proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation; and
- F. That the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the requested deduction, all of which satisfy the requirements of Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1-3.

SECTION III. The Common Council hereby determines and finds that the proposed described redevelopment or rehabilitation can be reasonably expected to yield benefits identified in the Statement of Benefits, Sections 1 through 3 of the Petition for Real Property Tax Abatement Consideration and the Memorandum of Agreement between the Petitioner and the City of South Bend, and that the Statement of Benefits form completed by the petitioner, said form being prescribed by the State Board of Accounts, are sufficient to justify the deduction granted under Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1-3.

<u>SECTION IV.</u> The Common Council hereby accepts the report and recommendation of the Community Investment Committee that the area herein described be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area and hereby adopts a Resolution designating this area as an Economic Revitalization Area for purposes of real property tax abatement.

SECTION V. The designation as an Economic Revitalization Area shall be limited to three (3) calendar years from the date of the adoption of this Resolution by the Common Council.

<u>SECTION VI.</u> The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted property tax deduction for a period of nine (9) years as shown by the schedule outlined below as well as the attachment pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17.

Year 1 - 100%

Year 2 - 100%

Year 3 - 100%

Year 4 - 100%

Year 5 - 100%

Year 6- 90%

Year 7- 80%

Year 8 - 70% Year 9 - 60%

<u>SECTION VII.</u> The Common Council directs the City Clerk to cause notice of the adoption of this Declaratory Resolution for Real Property Tax Abatement to be published pursuant to Indiana Code § 5-3-1 and Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12.1-2.5, said publication providing notice of the public hearing before the Common Council on the proposed confirming of said declaration.

SECTION VIII. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approval by the Mayor.

Sharon L. McBride, President South Bend Common Council

Sharm L. M. Bride

RESOLUTION

No. 4941-22

Passed by the Common Council of the City of South Bend,	Indian <u>a</u>
February 14, ²⁰ _22	
Attest: Dawn M. Jones Dawn M. Jones	City Clerk
Sharon L. M. Bride	President of Common Council
Presented by me to the Mayor of the City of South Bend, India	na
February 14, 20 22	
Naun M. genes	City Clerk
Dawn M. Jones	
Approved and signed by meFurnity 21	20 22
L Mu	Mayor
	iviayoi
	9

BILL NO. 22-05

RESOLUTION NO. 4941-22

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE ADOPTION OF A DECLARATORY RESOLUTION DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 W CALVERT STREET, SOUTH BEND IN 46613 AS AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A NINE (9) YEAR REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR **GREENLEAF HOLDCO**

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, has adopted a Declaratory Resolution designating certain areas within the City as Economic Revitalization Areas for the purpose of tax abatement consideration; and

WHEREAS, a Declaratory Resolution designated the area commonly known as 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend IN 46613, and which is more particularly described as follows:

Parcel ID:

018-8112-4237

Parcel Number:

71-08-16-400-004.000-026

Leal Description: SW SE S OF CALVERT ST 40 AC 16 37 2E

Parcel ID:

018-1007-0223

Parcel Number:

71-08-16-400-008.000-026

Legal Description: SE SW1/4 N1271', W589', SW1349', E1175' Sec 16-37-2e 20/21 Split 32329 6/28/2019 to 022301 19/20 ANNEX #10625-18 10/26/18 from 017-1007-0223

and which has Key Numbers 018-8112-4237 and 018-1007-0223 be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area; and

WHEREAS, notice of the adoption of a Declaratory Resolution and the public hearing before the Council has been published pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-2.5; and

WHEREAS, the Council held a public hearing for the purposes of hearing all remonstrances and objections from interested persons; and

WHEREAS, the Council has determined that the qualifications for an economic revitalization area have been met.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The Common Council hereby confirms its Declaratory Resolution designating the area described herein as an Economic Revitalization Area for the purposes of tax abatement. Such designation is for Real property tax abatement only and is limited to three (3) calendar years from the date of adoption of the Declaratory Resolution by the Common Council.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted Real property tax deduction for up to a period of nine (9) years as shown by the schedule outlined below as well as the attachment pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17 and further determines that the petition, the Memorandum of Agreement between the Petitioner and the City of South Bend, and the Statement of Benefits comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend and Indiana Code 6-1.1-12 et seq.

Year 3 - 100% Year 4 - 100% Year 5 - 100% Year 6-90% Year 7-80% Year 8 - 70% Year 9 - 60%

SECTION III. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approved by the Mayor.

Sharon L. McBride, President

Sham L. M. Bride

South Bend Common Council

RESOLUTION

No. 4944-22

Passed by the Common Council of the City of South Bend	l, Indian <u>a</u>
January 24, 20 22	
Attest: Dawn M. Jones Dawn M. Jones	City Clerk
Shapen G. M. Bride	President of Common Council
Presented by me to the Mayor of the City of South Bend, India	ana
Dawn M. gores	City Cleri
Dawn M. Jones	
Approved and signed by me	20 22
p Mh	Мауо
•	

BILL NO. 22-08

RESOLUTION NO. 4944-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 W CALVERT, SOUTH BEND IN 46613 AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A (5) FIVE-YEAR PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR GREENLEAF HOLDCO

WHEREAS, a petition for personal property tax abatement consideration has been filed with the City Clerk for consideration by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, requesting that the area commonly known as 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend IN 46613, and which is more particularly described as follows:

Business Personal Property

and which has Key Numbers to be assigned, be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area under the provisions of <u>Indiana Code</u> 6-1.1-12.1 <u>et seq.</u>, and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76 <u>et seq.</u>, and;

WHEREAS, the Department of Community Investment has concluded an investigation and prepared a report with information sufficient for the Common Council to determine that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area under <u>Indiana Code</u> 6-1.1-12.1, <u>et seq.</u>, and South Bend Municipal Code Sections 2-76, <u>et seq.</u>, and has further prepared maps and plats showing the boundaries and such other information regarding the area in question as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the Community Investment Committee of the Common Council has reviewed said report and recommended to the Common Council that the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

<u>SECTION I.</u> The Common Council hereby determines and finds pursuant to <u>Indiana Code</u> 6-1.1-12.1-4.5 <u>et seq.</u>, that:

- The estimate of the cost of the new logistical distribution equipment including but not limited to conveyors, scanning and moving equipment, packaging equipment, sorting and picking equipment is reasonable for equipment of that type;
- That the estimate of the number of individuals that will be employed or whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can reasonably be expected to result from the proposed installation of new logistical distribution equipment;
- That the estimate of the annual salaries of those individuals that will be employed or
 whose employment will be retained by the Petitioner can be reasonably expected to
 result from the proposed installation of new logistical distribution equipment;
- Any other benefits about which information was requested are benefits that can be reasonably expected to result from the proposed new logistical distribution equipment; and
- e. The totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction requested.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines and finds that the proposed new logistical distribution equipment can be reasonably expected to yield the benefits identified in the Statement of Benefits as set forth in Sections 1 through 3 of the Petition for Personal Property Tax Abatement Consideration and that Statement of Benefits form completed by the petitioner, said form being prescribed by the State Board of Accounts, are sufficient to justify the deduction granted under Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-4.5.

SECTION III. The Common Council hereby accepts the report and recommendation of the Department of Community Investment, and the Community Investment Committee's favorable recommendation, that the area herein described be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area

for purposes of personal property tax abatement and hereby makes such a designation.

<u>SECTION IV.</u> The Common Council determines that such designation is for personal property tax abatement only and shall be limited to three (3) calendar years from the date of the adoption of this Resolution by the Common Council.

<u>SECTION V.</u> The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted property tax deduction for a period of (5) five years as shown below pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17.

Year 1-100% Year 2-100% Year 3-100% Year 4-100% Year 5-100%

<u>SECTION VI.</u> The Common Council directs the City Clerk to cause notice of the adoption of this Declaratory Resolution for Personal Property Tax Abatement to be published pursuant to <u>Indiana Code</u> 5-3-1, said publication providing notice of the public hearing before the Common Council on the proposed confirming of said declaration.

SECTION VII. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approval by the Mayor.

Sharon L. McBride, President South Bend Common Council

Sharon L. M. Bride

RESOLUTION

No. 4945-22

Passed by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana	
February 14, ²⁰ 22	
Peditiary 14, 2022	
Attest: Dawn M. Jones City Clerk	
Attest:Shapen L. M. Bride President of Common Council	
Presented by me to the Mayor of the City of South Bend, Indiana	
Naws H. James City C	lerk
Dawn M. Jones	
Approved and signed by me	
	ayor

BILL NO. 22-09

RESOLUTION NO. 4945-22

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE ADOPTION OF A DECLARATORY RESOLUTION DESIGNATING CERTAIN AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3820 W CALVERT STREET, SOUTH BEND IN AS AN ECONOMIC REVITALIZATION AREA FOR PURPOSES OF A FIVE (5) YEAR PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT FOR GREENLEAF HOLDCO

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, has adopted a Declaratory Resolution designating certain areas within the City as Economic Revitalization Areas for the purpose of tax abatement consideration; and

WHEREAS, a Declaratory Resolution designated the area commonly known as 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend IN 46613 and which is more particularly described as follows:

Business Personal Property

and which has Key Numbers to be assigned, be designated as an Economic Revitalization Area; and

WHEREAS, notice of the adoption of a Declaratory Resolution and the public hearing before the Council has been published pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-2.5; and

WHEREAS, the Council held a public hearing for the purposes of hearing all remonstrances and objections from interested persons; and

WHEREAS, the Council has determined that the qualifications for an economic revitalization area have been met.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. The Common Council hereby confirms its Declaratory Resolution designating the area described herein as an Economic Revitalization Area for the purposes of tax abatement. Such designation is for personal property tax abatement only and is limited to three (3) calendar years from the date of adoption of the Declaratory Resolution by the Common Council.

SECTION II. The Common Council hereby determines that the property owner is qualified for and is granted personal property tax deduction for a period of five (5) years as shown below pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-12.1-17 and further determines that the petition, the Memorandum of Agreement between the Petitioner and the City of South Bend, and the Statement of Benefits comply with Chapter 2, Article 6, of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend and Indiana Code 6-1.1-12 et seq.

Year 1-100% Year 2-100% Year 3-100% Year 4-100% Year 5-100%

<u>SECTION III.</u> This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Common Council and approved by the Mayor.

Shapen L. M. Bride

Sharon L. McBride, President South Bend Common Council



Santiago Garces, Executive Director

January 19, 2022

Council Member Rachel Tomas Morgan, Chairperson Community Investment Committee South Bend Common Council 4th Floor, County City Building South Bend, IN 46601

RE: Real & Personal Property Tax Abatement Petition for: Greenleaf HoldCo

Dear Council Member Tomas Morgan:

Please find the attached information pertaining to a real and personal property tax abatement petition submitted by Greenleaf HoldCo to build a new production facility at 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend, IN 46613 and purchase new logistical distribution equipment. This petition package includes:

- Department of Community Investment's summary report
- Petition
- Statement of Benefits forms (Real and Personal properties)
- Supporting information

The report contains the Department's findings relative to the above petition. The petitioner proposes to invest approximately \$12,000,000 in new construction and purchase new logistical distribution equipment with estimated cost of \$68,000,000. A total project cost is approximately \$80,000,000. A representative from Greenleaf HoldCo will be available to meet with the Committee on Monday, January 24, 2022.

Should you or any of the other Council members have any questions concerning the report, or need additional information, please feel free to call me at 574-235-5838.

Sincerely,

Angelina Billo

Director of Business Development

TAX ABATEMENT REPORT

TO:

South Bend Common Council

FROM:

Angelina Billo, Director of Business Development

SUBJECT:

REAL & PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT PETITION FOR:

Greenleaf HoldCo

DATE:

January 19, 2022

On Tuesday, January 4, 2022, a petition from Greenleaf HoldCo was received and subsequently filed with the City Clerk for real and personal property tax abatements consideration for property located at 3820 W Calvert Street, South Bend, IN 46613. Pursuant to Chapter 2, Article 6, Section 2-84.2 of the Municipal Code of the City of South Bend, this petition was referred to the Department of Community Investment for purposes of investigation and preparation of a report determining whether the area qualifies as an Economic Revitalization Area pursuant to I.C.6-1.1-12.1 and whether all zoning requirements have been met.

The Department of Community Investment has reviewed the petition (a copy of which is attached), investigated the area, and makes the following report.

PROJECT SUMMARY

- ➤ Pure Green Farms ("Pure Green") was founded by Ceres Partners, South Bend and has since garnered investments from Taylor Farms Inc. and Paul J. Mastronardi (a principal owner of Red Sun Farms).
- ➤ Greenleaf Holdco, LLC owns 64.12 acres, but has the ability to expand into the entire nearly 300-acre site via its relationship and mutual ownership with Ceres Partners. Pure Green currently sells to Martins, Kroger, Spartan Nash, Tony's Fresh Markets, Walt's Markets, Stanz's Food Service, Performance Food Service and to LaRosa's to name a few.
- ➤ The existing facility in South Bend consist of 3.5 acres of greenhouse, a main building used for planting, harvesting and cold storage, and another building that houses the boilers and irrigation.
- ➤ The current facility has the capability to produce 2 million pounds of lettuce per year and is well on its way to having its production being fully subscribed. Unique to Pure Green is the fact that their planting, grow and harvesting operation is 100% automated and fully staffed with local personnel.
- ➤ Greenleaf HoldCo proposes to invest approximately \$12m in new production facilities and \$68m in new logistical distribution equipment including but not limited to conveyors, scanning and moving equipment, packaging equipment, sorting and picking equipment.
- The additional phases of greenhouse builds are planned to be approximately 4.2 acres each, plus additional ancillary buildings. The total lettuce production for all four phases will be approximately 8 million lbs. annually.

EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

Per this petition, it is estimated that the company will:

Retain twenty-five (25) permanent full-time jobs representing a total annual payroll of \$1,650,000 and create, at least, seventy-five (75) new full-time jobs with an estimated total annual payroll of \$2,750,000.

ABATEMENT QUALIFICATION

- 1. A review of the tax abatements previously granted, finds that the petitioner has not been granted any tax abatements.
- 2. The Area Plan Commission has reviewed the petition and finds the property to be properly zoned for the proposed project.
- 3. A review of the South Bend Redevelopment designation areas finds that the property is located in the River West Development Area.
- 4. A review of the Tax Abatement Ordinance No. 9394-03 finds that the petitioner meets the qualifications for **the nine (9) year real property** and **five (5) year personal property tax abatements** under section 2-82.1, Industrial development in Urban Enterprise Zone and Redevelopment Blighted Areas, and section 2-84.2, Tangible Personal Property Tax Abatement.

City of South Bend Petition for Incentives



Petition must include a \$250 filing fee payable to the City Clerk's Office or online via the City's website at http://southbendin.gov/government/content/tax-abatement before processing can be complete

		Project Name		Projec	t Number			
Legal name as registered with S State	ecretary of	Greenleaf Holdco						
Business structure	de la	Corporation						
Company website		http://www.enjoypuregreen.com/						
Proposed Project Inform	ation					Note: No. of the		
Proposed project address		3820 W. Calvert St.	Parent co	Parent company name N/A				
City, State, Zip	South E	Bend, IN 46613	Legal ow	ner	Greenleaf Holdco		Greenleaf Holdco	
Site acreage or acreage require	d	65		Is the real estate owned or Owned		Owned		
Square feet of facility			leased If leased	by whom				
Primary Contact Informa	ition							
Primary company contact name		Joe McGuire	Title	CEO				
Address of company contact		3820 W. Calvert St.	Phone	863-370	-3154			
City, State, Zip	South F	Bend, IN 46613	Email		@gopgf.com			
Senior Official Information				J	33-F3-1-2			
Company senior official name		Joe McGuire	Title					
Address of company contact (If	different from		Phone					
above) City, State, Zip		1	Emall	200		The state of the s		
Consultant Information/	Agent							
Hired business consultant/agen	PATER TOTAL		I Consulto	at animan (M/AII)				
AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	P. Tree Land Co.	Agra Greenhouse Group LLC/ Gre	o Elam	nt release (Y/N)	IY			
THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN		Agra Greenhouse Group LLC/ Gre	ig Ciain	nt release (т/N) economic developn	Y ment partners	T _V		
Address	2012	Hebron Trace Drive	ig Ciain		nent partners	Y		
Address City, State, Zip	2012		e Local	economic developn	nent partners	Y greenhousegroup.com		
Address City, State, Zip Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth	Our pur farming art hydrighted to South produce expansion	Hebron Trace Drive	resh producerms currently use farming for the conference on 65 acres isting green on pounds of the conference on pounds of the conference on the conference	e responsite operates a acility that consumption of owned to ouse has a lettuce a y for building approval (Y/f)	greg@agra bly throug a four ac produces on, 365 of farmland the targe ear and s g additio	gh innovative re, state of the s four kinds of days a year. in Southwest t capacity to seeks to anal		
Address City, State, Zip Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for	Our portion of the control of the co	Hebron Trace Driversille, TN 37135 urpose is to grow fing. Pure Green Fardroponic greenhousettuce for retail an urrent facility rests. Bend, IN. The existe about two millions dispersions, expleshouses to grow an	resh producerms currently use farming for the conference on 65 acres isting green on pounds of the conference on pounds of the conference on the conference	e responsite operates a acility that consumption of owned to ouse has a lettuce a y for building approval (Y/f)	greg@agra bly throug a four ac produces on, 365 of farmland the targe ear and s g additio	gh innovative re, state of the s four kinds of days a year. in Southwest t capacity to seeks to		
Address City, State, Zip Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth	Our pur farming art hydresh In The cursus South produce expanding reents.	Hebron Trace Driverville, TN 37135 urpose is to grow find. Pure Green Fardroponic greenhout ettuce for retail and urrent facility rests. Bend, IN. The existe about two millions of operations, explohouses to grow an INO	resh producerms currently use farming for the conference on 65 acres isting green on pounds of the conference on pounds of the conference on the conference	e responsite operates a acility that consumption of owned to ouse has a lettuce a y for building approval (Y/f)	greg@agra bly throug a four ac produces on, 365 of farmland the targe ear and s g additio	gh innovative re, state of the soft four kinds of days a year. in Southwest t capacity to seeks to analytic produce.		
Address City, State, Zip Project Overview Brief description of your company, project, and why the property is necessary for economic growth	Our put farming art hyders of the current of the current of the product expanding green of the current of the c	Hebron Trace Driversille, TN 37135 urpose is to grow fing. Pure Green Fardroponic greenhousettuce for retail an urrent facility rests. Bend, IN. The excee about two millions dispersions, expleshouses to grow an incomplete the properties of the p	resh producerms currently use farming for the conference on 65 acres isting green on pounds of the conference on pounds of the conference on the conference	e responsite operates a acility that consumption of owned to ouse has the lettuce a y for buildin nal lettuce	greg@agra bly throug a four ac produces on, 365 of farmland the targe ear and s g additio	gh innovative re, state of the s four kinds of days a year. in Southwest t capacity to seeks to anal		

Investment Details	ALL DE HOS		
Public infrastructure needs (Off- site of project in dollars)	Has any 504 funding been received?	What is the value of any equipment being purchased in indiana for the project?	What is the value of any equipment being purchased from out of state for the project?
500,000			

	Investments	Chippedon Co.			a file test of						
Calendar Yea		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
Land Acquisition											
Building Lease Pr		1									
Building Purchas											
New Building Co	nstruction		\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 4,000,000.00						
Existing Building	Improvements										
New Machinery	& Equipment		\$ 27,200,000.00	\$ 24,000,000 00	\$ 17,000,000.00						
Special Tooling/	Retooling		\$ 100,000.00								
New Furniture/F	lxtures		\$ 30,000.00								
New Computer/I	IT Hardware		\$ 20,000.00								
New Software			\$ 20,000.00								
On-site Rall Infra	structure										
On-site Fiber Infr	rastructure										
TOTAL	第一种 第三年第2	\$ 0.00	\$ 31,370,000.00	\$ 29,000,000 00	\$ 21,000,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.0		
Full-Time Per	rmanent Indiana-Resid	ent Positions	by Calendar	Year			Amire's				
Calendar Year	Jobs retained	Total hourly	(NEW THE RESIDENCE	ve # of net NEW	full time	Hourly avera	ge wage, w/o	Total training	Total # to b		
		wage w/o fringe or bonuses	permaner	nt Jobs created a	st project		bonuses, of net new Jobs	expenditure - not cumulative	not cumulative		
		obiuses		1,7500.03				Camalagoe			
2021				45		24	24	22000	35		
2022				45			.34	32000	35		
2023				75			.34	45000	50		
2024				105		24	.34	45000	50		
2025											
2026											
2027											
2028											
2029											
2030											
2031											
	Provide h	ourly wage in		or new emp	loyees in the						
2032		Ful	l time	or new emp	loyees in the	Part	time				
2032 Labo	prers	Ful	I time	or new emp	loyees in the	Part 1	time 5				
2032 Labo Tech	orers nical	Ful	1 time 15 20	or new emp	loyees in the	Part	time 5				
2032 Labo Tech Mana	orers nical gerial	Ful	1 time 15 20	or new emp	loyees in the	Part	time 5		and the second s		
2032 Labo Tech Mana Adminis	orers nical gerial strative	Ful	1 time 15 20 17 20		loyees in the	Part	time 5	Mark 1			
Labo Tech Mana Adminis	orers Inical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting?	Ful ordinating with	1 time 15 20			Part 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	time 5	Mary and a			
Labo Tech Mana Adminis	orers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co	Ful ordinating with	1 time 15 20 17 20			Part	time 5	Y			
Labo Techi Mana, Adminis Who will be the	orers Inical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting?	Full full for the full full full full full full full ful	15 20 17 20 Jay Pacio	rek	Are you an EE	Part 1 2 1 2 CO employer?	time 5 0 7 10 Please des diversity and	cribe your comr d inclusion by de	etalling your		
Labo Techi Mana, Adminis Who will be the	orers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a	ordinating with	15 20 17 20 Jay Pacio	rek d/or female	Are you an EE	Part 2 1 2 1 2 0 employer? for each of	500 7 Please des diversity and outreach and o	cribe your common to the common of the commo	etailing your orts for the la		
Labo Tech Mana Adminis Who will be the Does your compa	orers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 20 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE	Part 2 1 2 1 2 0 employer? for each of	500 7 Please des diversity and outreach and o	cribe your comr d inclusion by de	etailing your orts for the la		
Labo Tech Mana Adminis Who will be the Does your compa	orers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	5 00 7 00 Please des diversity and outreach	cribe your common dinclusion by do eccultment effor as well as curre	etailing your orts for the la ent policies.		
Labo Tech Mana Adminis Who will be the Does your compa Please list the	orers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	Please des diversity an outreach and in three years Granden Holdoc LLC opportunities or practic	cribe your common dinclusion by de ecruitment effort as well as curre	etailing your ports for the last policies. Imployment clor, religion, dissoil g pregnancy), spe. ted veteras salts, and veteras salts.		
Labo Tech: Mana, Adminis Who will be the Does your compa Please list the	orers Inical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time ck anic	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	Please des diversity and outreach and is three years Granden Holdon LLC appointment or particular o	cribe your common dinclusion by de ecruitment effort as well as current seems on the basis of rose, or information, see (incluming, marilla) status, protect	etailing your ports for the last policies. Imployment clor, religion, dissoil g pregnancy), spe. ted veteras salts, and veteras salts.		
Labo Tech Mana, Adminis Who will be the Does your compa Please list the Yes	prers nical gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time ck anic	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	Please des diversity ann outreach and in three years Grantial Holdon LLC opportulies or practice and in three years when years are always and the present of the present o	cribe your comir di inclusion by di recruitment efficial well as curre dides not inicialment in inclusion as well as curre en on he basis of noo, or information, se rifer mation, se rifer mation, se rifer mation, se rifer mation, se rifer mation and matin mation and matin mation and matin matin and matin matin and matin motivities and matin motivation and matin motivation and matin ma	etailing your orts for the la ent policies. Imployment Index, miligion, dissolid Index		
Labo Tech Mana Adminis Who will be the Does your compa Please list the Yes	prers Inclai gerial strative Individual responsible for co WorkOne on recruiting? any have an EEO hiring policy e number of full time a ar 2 Full Time ck anic an	ordinating with 7 Y and part time the last thr	15 20 17 220 Jay Pacio minority and see years:	rek d/or female	Are you an EE employees	Part 2 1 2 1 2 1 CO employer?	Please des diversity and outreach and in three years Grandeal Holdon LLC appointment or practice and interesting status or end law.	cribe your coming inclusion by different and inclusion by different and inclusion by different and inclusion and inclusion and inclusion and inclusion and inclusion, see (eccloring and inclusion), see (eccloring and i	etailing your wrts for the la ent policies. Imployment clor, religion, dissoil g prognancy), spe, and voterna sleina, accled by application takin a wook dignity, dicency at the proportion of the proportion of proportion of		

Complete below for Real or Personal Property Tax Abatement only. Please sign for all requested incentives.

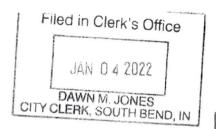
you qualify for the points, please enter the full amount of available points. 1				tem:	Public Benefit		
A. Employ Local Companies (75%) Y 20 B. Purchase Materials from Local Companies (75%) Y 20 C. Require Employees vs. Independent Contractors Y 20 D. Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon) N E. Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon) N E. Require Pension Benefits N N E. Pay Target Wage Levels Y 33 N Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 29 C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 29 D. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 28 E. Provide Child Care N N E. Provide Child Care N Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing Program N E. Provide Transportation Assistance N Provide Employer Assisted Housing Program N P Provide Transportation Assistance N P Provide Transportation Assistance N P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	ilable Points.	Availi	Earned Points.	, ,	provide materials purchased for this project. ble below with the appropriate information. If ints, please enter the full amount of available	panies which will e complete the ta	compan lease cor
A. Employ Local Companies (75%) Y 20					Construction Related (Contractors):	1	1
C. Require Employees vs. Independent Contractors Y 20	20		20	Υ		Α.	
D. Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon) E. Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon) E. Require Pension Benefits F. Require Pension Benefits N G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan 2 Wage & Benefit Related Owner :	20		20	Υ	Purchase Materials from Local Companies (75%)	В.	
E. Require Health Benefits F. Require Pealsion Benefits G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan 2 Sub-total Construction Related:	19		20	Y	Require Employees vs. Independent Contractors	C.	
F. Require Pension Benefits G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Sub-total Construction Related: 80	22	l .		N	Require Prevailing Wage (Davis Bacon)	D.	
G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 20 Sub-total Construction Related: 80	22			N		Ε.	
G. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Sub-total Construction Related:	18			N	Require Pension Benefits	F.	
2 Wage & Benefit Related [Qwner]: A. Pay Target Wage Levels Y 33 B. Provide Health Benefits Y 34 C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 29 D. Provide Training Y 28 E. Provide Child Care N F. Provide Transportation Assistance N G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124 3 Workforce Related: 124 3 Workforce Related: Y 42 B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hirring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: Support a 58 Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Vebuss, Parks & Arts	20	-	20	Υ	Maintain Affirmative Action Plan	G.	
A. Pay Target Wage Levels B. Provide Health Benefits C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) D. Provide Training E. Provide Child Care F. Provide Transportation Assistance G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: A. Create New Jobs B. Retain Existing Jobs C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 124 4 Support a SB Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility: South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	141	 	80		Sub-total Construction Related:		
B. Provide Health Benefits Y 34 C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) Y 29 D. Provide Training Y 28 E. Provide Child Care N F. Provide Employer Assistance N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124 3 Workforce Related: Y 42 B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a SB Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts					Wage & Benefit Related [Owner]:	2	2
C. Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match) D. Provide Training E. Provide Child Care F. Provide Transportation Assistance G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: A. Create New Jobs B. Retain Existing Jobs C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility: Name of Facility Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	33		33	Y	Pay Target Wage Levels	Α.	
D. Provide Training Y 28 E. Provide Child Care N F. Provide Transportation Assistance N G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124 A. Create New Jobs Y 42 B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a SB Municipal Facility: Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	34		34	Y	Provide Health Benefits	В.	
E. Provide Child Care F. Provide Transportation Assistance G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program N Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124 N A. Create New Jobs B. Retain Existing Jobs C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	29		29	Y	Provide Pension Benefits (401K w/match)	С.	
F. Provide Transportation Assistance G. Provide Employer Assisted Housing program Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124	28		28	Y	Provide Training	D.	
Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124	15			N	Provide Child Care	Ε.	
Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related: 124	14			N	Provide Transportation Assistance	f.	
A. Create New Jobs Y 42 B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	9			N	Provide Employer Assisted Housing program	G.	
A. Create New Jobs B. Retain Existing Jobs C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	162	#	124		Sub-total Wage & Benefit Related:		
B. Retain Existing Jobs Y 41 C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts					Workforce Related	3	3
C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	42		42	Υ	Create New Jobs	Α.	
C. Maintain Affirmative Action Plan Y 35 D. Provide Targeted Hiring Preference Sub-total Workforce Related: 118 4 Support a Municipal Facility: Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	41		41	Y	Retain Existing Jobs	В.	
Support a Municipal Facility: A. Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the too, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	35		35	Y	Maintain Affirmative Action Plan	C,	
4 Support a Municipal Facility: Support a SB Municipal Facility (donations to the coo, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	34				Provide Targeted Hiring Preference	D.	
A. Support a Wunicipal Facility (donations to the koo, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts	152		118		Sub-total Workforce Related:		
A. koo, conservatory, museum, etc.) Name of Facility South Bend Venues, Parks & Arts		_				1	4
Name of Facility	84					Α,	
		rts	en tenan alla estas de c	Son	Name of Facility		
	84	+	84		Sub-total Municipal Facility:		
Sub-total from Above: 406	539	+					

The undersigned owner(s) of real proper ty located within the City of South Bend, herby petition the Common Council of the City of South Bend for a real and/or per, onal property tax abatement consideration and pursuant to i.c., 6-1.1-12.1-1, et seq., and South BendMuncipal Code Sec. 2-76et seq., for this petition state the above.

Submitted By:		Date:	December 24, 2021	
	1711			

			Fo	r Staff Use On	ly Below This I	line	
					CE (00	6	
What is the current	- Silverille		Real Property		\$65,600	Personal Property:	
What is the project	The Property		Real Property	E CALSEVINE			
What is the tax key	parties and the same	ALL CHILD		018-8112-42	37 and 018-1007	-0223	
What is the six digit	NAICS COO	ie?	1114	19			
Please attach a Goo	gle map ar	nd street view o	f the location.				
Please list the amou paid for the last five		SECURIOR SEC	operty taxes	Real Property Taxes		Personal Property Taxes:	
Pay 2021	Yea	r One	aldin v K	\$1,651			
Pay 2020	Yea	r Two	Biometric 1	\$2,950			
и принажени	Year	Three		\$2,550			
Total State of the	Yea	r Four					
	Yea	r Five	7665				
		Please fill out	the following	Public Benefit Sun	mary Information	and add to total from above	
		rieuse illi out			(Y or N)	Points	Points
		Public Be	nefit Item:				
			Project Relate	ed:			
5	Α.			as Special Needs		T	49
	B. Develop Based on Local Uni			(6.4)		35	
	C.	Achieve a	Physical Elem	ent of a Plan			36
		A TOP I	Wall of the				
			Sub-total Pr	oject Related:			120
6	Sug	er Size Projec	ts (point valu	es are cumulative):			
	A.	100% to 1	99%		Y	25	25
	В.	200% to 2	99%		Y	68	68
	C.	300% to 3	99%		Y	65	65
	D.	400% and	Over		Y	52	52
						1 210	
Linear N			Sub-total Su	per Size Projects:		210	210
7			Aunicipal Infr				
A. Pay for Oversizing or Upgrading					14		
	B. Pay for 26-50% of Extension Cost						26
	C. Pay for 51-75% of Extension Cost					-	39
	D.	Pay for 76	-100% of Exte	nsion Cost		+	52
			Sub-total I-	frastructura Balata			121
			Jano-total In	frastructure Relate	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		131
		otal from App	licant Section			406	539
			taff Section:			210	461

Total Public Benefit Points:





STATEMENT OF BENEFITS REAL ESTATE IMPROVEMENTS

State Form 51767 (R6 / 10-14)

Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

This statement is being completed for real property that qualifies under the following Indiana Code (check one box): Redevelopment or rehabilitation of real estate improvements (IC 8-1.1-12.1-4)

Residentially distressed area (IC 6-1.1-12.1-4.1)

PAY 20 20

FORM SB-1 / Real Property

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

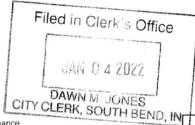
NS			

- This stalement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires
 information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise, this statement must be
 submitted to the designating body BEFORE the redevelopment or rehabilitation of real property for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the initiation of the redayelopment or rehabilitation for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a Form 322/RE must be filed with the County Auditor before May 10 in the year in which the addition to assessed valuation is made or not later than thirty (30) days after the assessment notice is mailed to the property owner if it was mailed after April 10. A property owner who
- failed to file a deduction application within the prescribed deadline may file an application between March 1 and May 10 of a subsequent year.

 A property owner who files for the deduction must provide the County Auditor and designating body with a Form CF-1/Real Property. The Form CF-1/Real Property should be attached to the Form 322/RE when the deduction is first claimed and then updated annually for each year the deduction is applicable. IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1(b)
- For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/Real Property that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body

remains in effect.	IC 6-1.1-12.1-17					
SECTION 1	· 大学	TAVDAVE	RINFORMATION		1000	
Name of taxpayer		A CANADA	A INT CAMBATTOT	Company of the Company of the		The state of the s
Greenleaf Ho	ldco, LLC dba Pure C	Green Farms				
Address of taxpayer (nu 3820 W. Calv	mber and street, city, state, and ZIP	code)				
Name	of contact person		Telephone number		E-mail add	fress
Joe McC	Guire, CEO		(863) 370-3154	í	100	iire@gopgf.com
SECTION 2	AND SHOULD SHOULD SEE A FE	OCATION AND DESCRI	PTION OF PROPOSED PRO			are the second second
Name of designating bo	dy		TO THE STATE OF TH		Resolution	number
City of South Bend/!	St. Joseph's County					
Location of property	***************************************		County		DLGF taxis	ng district number
3820 W. Calv	ert South Bend, IN 46	5613	St. Joseph		026 Soi	ath Bend (Fortage)
Description of real prope	rty improvements, redevelopment, o	or rehabilitation (use addition	nal sheets if necessary)		Estimated:	start date (month, day, year)
existing 4 acre facili	ient of 64 acre parcel of unused by ty by adding additional vegetable	armland into state-of-the-	art hydrponic greenhouse com	plex. Expand	1/1/2	2
unused property ca	n be transformed into an environ	imentally sustainable and	esthetically pleasing appending	d showplace	Estimated	completion date (month, day, year)
and manufacturing	hub that will produce and distrib	me fresh produce for the	entire midwest region.	J. 202		31/24
SECTION 3	ESTIMATE OF	EMPLOYEES AND SAL	ARIES AS RESULT OF PRO	POSED PRO	DIECT	
Current number	Saluries	Number retained	Salaries	Number add		Salaries
25	1.65M/Year	25	1.65M/Year	7.	5	2.75M/Year
SECTION 4	ESTI	MATED TOTAL COST A	ND VALUE OF PROPOSED	PROJECT	90	CONTRACTOR SOCIAL STREET
				L ESTATE I		
			COST			ASSESSED VALUE
Current values			2.27M			In Progress
	ies of proposed project		12M			11 12
Less values of any	property being replaced		*******		407 474	
	as upon completion of project			27M	* ~	
SECTION 5	WASTE C	ONVERTED AND OTHE	R BENEFITS PROMISED BY	THE TAXP	AYER	SHAME OF STREET SHAME
	ste converted (pounds) Variable	but will increase annually	Estimated hazardous wa	iste converte	d (pounds)	N/A
Other benefits	job development, and significant	t what their to Torran	SECTION OF SECTION		277	1 1 10 1 2
unused land and will	establish region as a nationally r	recurrorogical advancente	nts and opportunities for the r	egion, Expan	Ston will in.	o mouseling axionxi
the current develops	nent of the Olive St. Road Corrul	for project and neighborin	gra tood supply and commerce	ageneration, i	Developeu Deneloo ac	raciiinea wiii augmeni
opportunities for ar	ea high schools, universities and	career exploration program	us. Current public interest in o	ur facility has	been extre	mely robust and we expect it
will rastly increase a	s the facility expands, promoting	tourism. Complex will pr	oduce a variety of local, fresh v	eperables whi	e maximiz	ing environmentally
sustainable, conserv.	ation friendly and ecologically en	hancing practices.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	D		6
SECTION 6	在原在现在地位的1000年1000				CO. The Property	
	aythe representations in this		ERTIFICATION	1911/1911/19	MW 4	was clinic policies to the same of
Signature of authorized in		statement are true.				
V				1	Date signed (month, day, year) 11/10/21	
	1				11/19/	21
rinted name of authors	Compresentative		T Tay		11/19/	21
Printed name of authorz	depresentative acionek		Title Dire	ector of F		21

			FOR USE OF THE	DESIGNATING BO	ODY		
	nd that the applicant meets the IC 6-1.1-12.1, provides for t			opted or to be adop	oted by this body. Sa	ild resolution, passed or to be passed	
Α.	A. The designated area has been limited to a period of time not to exceed calendar years* (see below). The date this designation expires is						
В.	The type of deduction that is 1. Redevelopment or rehab 2. Residentially distressed a	Illtation of real est	•	ito: Yes No Yes No			
C.	The amount of the deduction	n applicable is lim	nited to \$	·			
D.	Other ilmitations or condition	ns (specify)					
E.	Number of years allowed:	☐ Year 1 ☐ Year 6	☐ Year 2 ☐ Year 7	Year 3 Year 8	☐ Year 4 ☐ Year 9	Year 5 (* see below) Year 10	
F. For a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013, dld this designating body adopt an abatement schedule per IC 6-1.1-12.1-17? Yes No If yes, attach a copy of the abatement schedule to this form. If no, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule before the deduction can be determined. We have also reviewed the information contained in the statement of benefits and find that the estimates and expectations are reasonable and have							
	mined that the totality of bene (signature and title of authorized		1	Telephone number		Date signed (month, day, year)	
				()			
Printed no	ame of authorized member of des	Ignating body		Name of designating	ng body		
Attested t	Attested by (signeture and title of attester) Printed name of attester						
	e designating body limits the lyer is entitled to receive a dec					on does not limit the length of time a nder IC 6-1.1-12.1-17.	
	6-1.1-12.1-4.1 remain in effections, the designating body (10) years. (See IC 6-1.1-12 For the redevelopment or re	ect. The deduction is required to esta 2.1-17 below.) habilitation of rea esignating body re	n period may not exceed ablish an abatement sch Il property where the For emains in effect. For a F	five (5) years. For edule for each dec rm SB-1/Real Prop form SB-1/Real Pr	or a Form SB-1/Real duction allowed. The perty was approved property that is approve	ne deductions established in IC Property that is approved after June 30, deduction period may not exceed ten vior to July 1, 2013, the abatement ed after June 30, 2013, the designating w.)	
Abate Sec. 1	n 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an a (1) The total a (2) The numbe	batement schedumount of the taxper of new full-time	ule based on the following payer's investment in real e equivalent jobs created	ng factors: al and personal pro i.		and that receives a deduction under	



STATEMENT OF BENEFITS
PERSONAL PROPERTY
State Form 51764 (R4 / 11-15)

State Form 51764 (R4 / 11-15)
Prescribed by the Department of Local Government Finance

FORM SB-1/PP

PRIVACY NOTICE

Any information concerning the cost of the property and specific salaries paid to individual employees by the property owner is confidential per IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1.

INSTRUCTIONS

- 7. This statement must be submitted to the body designating the Economic Revitalization Area prior to the public hearing if the designating body requires information from the applicant in making its decision about whether to designate an Economic Revitalization Area. Otherwise this statement must be submitted to the designating body BEFORE a person installs the new manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment, and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment for which the person wishes to claim a deduction.
- The statement of benefits form must be submitted to the designating body and the area designated an economic revitalization area before the installation of qualifying abatable equipment for which the person desires to claim a deduction.
- 3. To obtain a deduction, a person must file a certified deduction schedule with the person's personal property return on a certified deduction schedule (Form 103-ERA) with the township assessor of the township where the property is situated or with the county assessor if there is no township assessor for the township. The 103-ERA must be filed between January 1 and May 15 of the assessment year in which new manufacturing equipment and/or research and development equipment and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or information technology equipment is installed and fully functional, unless a filing extension has been obtained. A person who obtains a filing extension must file the form between January 1 and the extended due date of that year.
- Property owners whose Statement of Benefits was approved, must submit Form CF-1/PP annually to show compliance with the Statement of Benefits. (IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.6)
- 5. For a Form SB-1/PP that is approved after June 30, 2013, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed. For a Form SB-1/PP that is approved prior to July 1, 2013, the abatement schedule approved by the designating body remains in effect. (IC 6-1.1-12.1-17)

SECTION 1	10/23	TAXPAYER	INFORMAT	ION			A 4 1.		
Name of taxpayor Greenleaf Hold Co. dba Pure G	ireen Far	ms		ontact person Joe McGuii	e, CEO				
Address of taxpayer (number and street, city, state, and 2 3820 W. Calvert	ZIP code)					(863) 3		54	
SECTION 2	OCATION A	ND DESCRIPT	ION OF PRO	POSED PROJ	ECT	100			
Name of designating body City of South Bend / St. Joseph C	County					Resolution nu	mber (s)		
Location of property 3820 W. Calvert South Bend, IN	N 46613		Cour	St. Joseph		026 So	iistrict num uth Be	nd (Portage)	
Description of manufacturing equipment and/or re and/or logistical distribution equipment and/or info	search and o	levelopment e	quipment				ESTIMA	TED	
(Use additional sheets if necessary.)	rmation tech	nology equipm	ient.			START DA	ATE C	OMPLETION DATE	
Please refer to supplemen	tal sheet			Manufacturing	g Equipment	1/1/	22	12/31/24	
				R & D Equipn	nent	N/A		N/A	
				Logist Dist Ed	Logist Dist Equipment		A	N/A	
				IT Equipment		1/1/22		12/31/24	
SECTION 3 ESTIMATE OF	THE OWNER OF THE OWNER, WHEN			SULT OF PROP					
Current number 25 Salaries 1.65M/Yea	I). Nnuper	retained 25	Salaries	1.65M/Yea	Number a	75	Salaries	2.75M/Year	
SECTION 4 ESTIN	ATED TOTA	L COST AND	VALUE OF	PROPOSED PR	ROJECT				
NOTE: Pursuant to IC 6-1.1-12.1-5.1 (d) (2) the		CTURING				GIST DIST		IT EQUIPMENT	
COST of the property is confidential.	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	COST	ASSESSED VALUE	cos	ASSESSED VALUE	
Current values	21M	In Progress					80K	In Progress	
Plus estimated values of proposed project	70M	In Progress					30K	In Progress	
Less values of any property being replaced	91M						*****		
Net estimated values upon completion of project SECTION 5 WASTE COM-		In Progress					110K	In Progress	
SECTION 5 WASTE CONVERTED AND OTHER BENEFITS PROMISED BY THE TAXPAYER Estimated solid waste converted (pounds) Variable and Increasing Estimated hazardous waste converted (pounds) N/A									
Other benefits: Please refer to supplemental sheet									
SECTION 6		TAXPAYER O	CERTIFICAT	ON					
I hereby certify that the representations in this stall	ement are tr	ue.							
Signature of authorized representative					Da	te signed (mont 1/10		r)	
Printed name of authorized representative J. Jay Paciore				irector of I	Pinance				

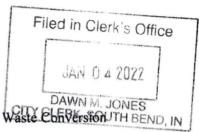
FOR USE OF THE	DESIGNATING BODY					
We have reviewed our prior actions relating to the designation of this econ adopted in the resolution previously approved by this body. Said resolu authorized under IC 6-1.1-12.1-2.	omic revitalization area and find that the applicant meets the general standards tion, passed under IC 6-1.1-12.1-2.5, provides for the following limitations as					
A. The designated area has been limited to a period of time not to exceed is NOTE: This question address	calendar years * (see below). The date this designation expires sees whether the resolution contains an expiration date for the designated area.					
B. The type of deduction that is allowed in the designated area is limited to: 1. Installation of new manufacturing equipment; 2. Installation of new research and development equipment; 3. Installation of new logistical distribution equipment. 4. Installation of new information technology equipment; Pyes No Check box if an enhanced abatement was approved for one or more of these types.						
C . The amount of deduction applicable to new manufacturing equipment is						
D. The amount of deduction applicable to new research and development establishment of the second control of	equipment is limited to \$ cost with an assessed value of					
The amount of deduction applicable to new logistical distribution equipm						
F. The amount of deduction applicable to new information technology equipment is limited to \$ cost with an assessed value of \$ (One or both lines may be filled out to establish a limit, if desired.)						
G. Other limitations or conditions (specify)						
H. The deduction for new manufacturing equipment and/or new research are new information technology equipment installed and first claimed eligible	nd development equipment and/or new logistical distribution equipment and/or a for deduction is allowed for:					
☐ Year 1 ☐ Year 2 ☐ Year 3 ☐ Year 4 ☐ Year 5 ☐ Enhanced Abatement per IC 6-1.1-12.1-18 Number of years approved:						
1. For a Statement of Benefits approved after June 30, 2013, did this designating body adopt an abatement schedule per IC 6-1.1-12.1-17? Yes No if yes, attach a copy of the abatement schedule to this form. If no, the designating body is required to establish an abatement schedule before the deduction can be determined.						
Also we have reviewed the information contained in the statement of benefits and find that the estimates and expectations are reasonable and have determined that the totality of benefits is sufficient to justify the deduction described above.						
Approved by: (signature and fitle of authorized member of designating body)	Telephone number Date signed (month, day, year)					
Printed name of authorized member of designating body	Name of designating body					
Attested by: (signature and title of attester)	Printed name of attester					
* If the designating body limits the time period during which an area is an ectangage is entitled to receive a deduction to a number of years that is less						

IC 6-1.1-12.1-17

Abatement schedules

Sec. 17. (a) A designating body may provide to a business that is established in or relocated to a revitalization area and that receives a deduction under section 4 or 4.5 of this chapter an abatement schedule based on the following factors:

- (1) The total amount of the taxpayer's investment in real and personal property.
- (2) The number of new full-time equivalent jobs created.
- (3) The average wage of the new employees compared to the state minimum wage.
- (4) The infrastructure requirements for the taxpayer's investment.
- (b) This subsection applies to a statement of benefits approved after June 30, 2013. A designating body shall establish an abatement schedule for each deduction allowed under this chapter. An abatement schedule must specify the percentage amount of the deduction for each year of the deduction. An abatement schedule may not exceed ten (10) years.
- (c) An abatement schedule approved for a particular taxpayer before July 1, 2013, remains in effect until the abatement schedule expires under the terms of the resolution approving the taxpayer's statement of benefits.



Pure Green Farms Supplemental Sheet

Form SB-1/PP Section 2: Description of Manufacturing Equipment and Waste Conversion TH BEND, IN Benefits

Our current location in South Bend is situated strategically and employs advanced technology to promote a safe and sustainable environment in which to grow its leafy greens (additional vegetable/fruit varieties are being researched). With the use of sun and minimal reliance on artificial light, energy efficiency is maximized. The current site rests on a 64-acre purchased parcel that can potentially expand up to 300 acres.

The growing and packing systems are the most advanced in the industry, allowing for very minimal human hands touching the product. Robotics, sensors and video technology are installed throughout the greenhouse and the harvesting area. This streamlines our farm to table process and gives our customers peace of mind that they are getting their greens safely and sooner for a better-quality experience.

The current (and all future additional) greenhouses deploy advanced automated growing systems that control and regulate all processing, growing, harvesting and production evolutions in the produce cycle. The greenhouse uses innovative climate management technologies to monitor and control the heating, the lighting, the air movement, general atmosphere, and concentration of CO2.

Multiple screens in the greenhouse growing enclosures help manage light and temperature. The operations are also economically sustainable, utilizing recycling and using an estimated 90% less water compared to field grown lettuce or operating in a fully pest free environment.

As the greens grow, automated gutters move and adjust to allow for increased spacing between plants. This helps the company achieve space efficiency throughout the facility. Labor efficiency is also significantly improved through Pure Green's automatic seeding, harvesting, and packing technology.

Food safety is also top of mind at Pure Green. The indoor farm environment is pesticide-free and uses less water, meaning Pure Green's products are fresh, crisp, and offer the buy-side a long shelf life. Unique, high-quality varieties distributed to a select region maximize natural resources and minimize shrink and overall waste.

Google Maps 3820 W Calvert St



Imagery ©2022 IndianaMap Framework Data, Maxar Technologies, USDA Farm Service Agency, Map data ©2022 500 ft

9 YEAR 19-Jan-22

Greenleaf Holdco

South Bend Portage Township Real Property Tax Abatement Schedule*

 Tax Key Number
 Multiple

 Current Assessed Value:
 0

 Estimated Project Cost:
 12,000,000

Assessed Value. Current Assessed Value Base Assessed Value Less Abatement Deduction Net Assessed Value	100% 80%	Current AV & Tax 0	Without <u>Abatement</u> 0 9,600,000 0 9,600,000	100% <u>Year 1</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000) 0	100% <u>Year 2</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000) 0	100% <u>Year 3</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000)	100% <u>Year 4</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000)	100% <u>Year 5</u> 0 9,600,000 (9,600,000) 0	90% <u>Year 6</u> 0 9,600,000 (8,640,000) 960,000	80% <u>Year 7</u> 0 9,600,000 (7,680,000) 1,920,000	70% <u>Year 8</u> 0 9,600,000 (6,720,000) 2,880,000	60% <u>Year 9</u> 0 9,600,000 (5,760,000) 3,840,000
Property Taxes. Assume constant tax rate of		5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%
Gross Tax (tax rate x net assessed val Less Circuit Breaker Credit	ue)	0	517,522 (229,522)	0	0	0	0	0	51,752	103,504	155,257	207,009
Net Tax		0	288,000	0	0	0	0	0	51,752	103,504	155,257	207,009
Circuit Breaker Cap Circuit Breaker Debt Service Circuit Braker Cap	3.0000% 0.0000%	0 0 0	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000	288,000 0 288,000

		New	Combined		Net
	Existing	Project	Existing & New	Tax	Tax
Year	Taxes	Taxes	Taxes	<u>Abated</u>	Paid
1	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
2	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
3	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
4	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
5	0	288,000	288,000	288,000	0
6	0	288,000	288,000	236,248	51,752
7	0	288,000	288,000	184,496	103,504
8	0	288,000	288,000	132,743	155,257
9	0	288,000	288,000	80,991	207,009
Totals	0	2,592,000	2,592,000	2,074,478	517,522

^{*}This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates. The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.

5 YEAR 19-Jan-22

Greenleaf Holdco

South Bend Portage Township Personal Property Tax Abatement Schedule*

Tax Key Number Current Assessed Value: Estimated Project Cost: TBD 0 68,000,000

		18	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Cumant	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Assessed Value		Current					
Assessed Value:	4000/	AV & Tax	0	0	0	0	0
Current Assessed Value	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base Assessed Value			27,200,000	40,800,000	37,400,000	30,600,000	25,160,000
Less Abatement Deduction			(27,200,000)	(40,800,000)	(37,400,000)	(30,600,000)	(25,160,000)
Net Assessed Value		0	0	0	0	0	0
Property Taxes:							
Assume constant tax rate of		5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%	5.3909%
Gross Tax (tax rate x net assessed value)		0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Circuit Breaker Credit		0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Tax		0	0	0	0	0	0
Circuit Book of Corp							
Circuit Breaker Cap Circuit Breaker	3.0000%	0	816,000	1,224,000	1,122,000	918,000	754,800
Debt Service	0.0000%	0	0	0	0	0	0
Circuit Braker Cap		0	816,000	1,224,000	1,122,000	918,000	754,800
	1.						
			New	Combined		Net	
		Existing	Project	Existing & New	Tax	Tax	
	<u>Year</u>	Taxes	<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Abated</u>	<u>Paid</u>	
	Year 1	0	816,000	816,000	816,000	0	
	Year 2	0	1,224,000	1,224,000	1,224,000	0	
	Year 3	0	1,122,000	1,122,000	1,122,000	0	
	Year 4	0	918,000	918,000	918,000	0	
	Year 5	0	The state of the state of	and the same	754,800	0	
	rear 3	U	754,800	754,800	754,000	U	
	Totals	0	4,834,800	4,834,800	4,834,800	0	

^{*}This schedule is for estimation purposes only and assumes constant tax rates. The true tax values will ultimately be determined by the actual assessed valuation and the then current tax rates.

01-25



City of South Bend PLAN COMMISSION

County-City Building 227 W. Jefferson Blvd. 1400S South Bend, IN 46601 (574) 235-7627 www.southbendin.gov/zoning

December 20, 2024

Filed in Clerk's Office

DEC 3 0 2024

Honorable Committee Chair Davis 4th Floor, County-City Building South Bend, IN 46601

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

RE: 1408 Elwood Avenue - PC#0241-25

Dear Committee Chair Davis:

Enclosed is an Ordinance for the proposed Zone Map Amendment at the above referenced location. Please include the attached Ordinance on the Council agenda for <u>first reading at your January 13, 2025</u>, Council meeting, and set it for public hearing at your January 27, 2025, Council meeting. The petition is tentatively scheduled for public hearing at the January 21, 2025, South Bend Plan Commission meeting. The recommendation of the South Bend Plan Commission will be forwarded to the Office of the City Clerk by noon on the day following the public hearing.

The petitioner provided the following to describe the proposed project:

Rezone property from I Industrial to U3 Urban Neighborhood 3

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Kari Myers

Zoning Specialist

Kari Meyers

CC: Bob Palmer

BILL NO. 01-25

DEC 3 0 2024

ORDINANCE NO. _____

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1408 ELWOOD AVENUE, COUNCILMANIC DISTRICT NO. 2 IN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

Rezone property from I Industrial to U3 Urban Neighborhood 3

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. Ordinance No. 10689-19, which ordinance is commonly known as the Zoning Ordinance of the City of South Bend, Indiana, be and the same hereby amended in order that the zoning classification of the following described real estate in the City of South Bend, St. Joseph County, State of Indiana:

PARCEL 1: A part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 37 North, Range 2 East, which part is bounded by a line running as follows: Beginning on the South line of Elwood Avenue in the City of South Bend at a point 372 feet East of the West line of said Section 2; thence South 1138 feet; thence East 408 feet; thence South 332.9 feet to the Northwesterly right of way line of the Chicago, South Bend and Southern Railroad; thence Northeasterly along the said Northwesterly right of way line a distance of 338.54 feet; thence North 1054 feet; thence West 73 feet; thence North 130 feet to the said South line of Elwood Avenue; thence West along the South line of Elwood Avenue, a distance of 530 feet to the place of beginning, EXCEPTING THEREFROM the following parcel conveyed to Indiana & Michigan Electric Company by a deed dated November 2, 1948 recorded in Deed Record 446, pages 02-03: Beginning on the South line of Elwood Avenue in the City of South Bend at a point 20 feet South and 372 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Section 2; thence East 73 feet; thence South 70 feet; thence West 73 feet; thence North 70 feet to the place of beginning.

AND FURTHER EXCEPTING THEREFROM a tract of land in the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 37 North, Range 2 East, City of South Bend, St. Joseph County, Indiana, described as beginning at a point 975.4 feet East and 744.88 feet South of the Northwest corner of said Section 2, said point being 459.12 feet North of the Northwesterly right of way line of the

Chicago, South Bend and Southern Railroad; thence South 00°00'00" West 459.12 feet to the Northwesterly line of said railroad; thence South 34°17'56" West along said Northwesterly line, 235.58 feet; thence North 00°09'33" East, 653.75 feet; thence South 89°59'42" East, 130.94 feet to the place of beginning.

PARCEL II: Part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 37 North, Range 2 East, described as beginning at a point 902 feet East and 20 feet South of the Northwest corner of said Section; running thence South 130 feet; thence East 73 feet; thence North 130 feet to a point 73.4 feet East of the place of beginning; thence West 73.4 feet to the place of beginning.

Commonly known as 1408 Elwood Avenue. 018-1094-3943

be and the same is hereby established as U3 Urban Neighborhood 3 District

SECTION II. This ordinance is and shall be subject to commitments as provided by Chapter 21-12.07(f)(7) Commitments, if applicable.

SECTION III. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the Common Council and approval by the mayor, and legal publication, and full execution of any conditions or Commitments placed upon the approval.

	Council President	
	South Bend Commo	on Council
Attest:		
Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk		
Presented by me, the undersigned City of South Bend, Indiana on the o'clock m.		
	Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk	
Approved and signed by me on them.	day of	_, 2025, at o'clock
	Inner Meeller Meer	
	James Mueller, Mayor City of South Bend, Indiana	1



27 W. Jefferson - Suite 1400S South Bend, IN 46601 zoning@southbendin.gov

Petition for Rezoning or Combined Public Hearing

Property Information	
Tax Key Number 018-1094-3943 / 71-08-02-101-006.000-026	* ,
Address: 1408 Elwood Ave	
Owner: Civil City of South Bend	
Legal Description:	Filed in Clerk's Office
SEE ATTACHED	DEC 2.0 2024
	DEC 3 0 2024
	Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN
Project Summary	
SEE ATTACHED	
Requested Action	
Application includes (check all that apply)	
✓ Rezoning	
Current District: I Industrial	Additional Districts, if applicable
Proposed District U3 Urban Neighborhood 3	Additional Districts, if applicable
The Plan Commission and Council will consider the following (1) The comprehensive Plan; (2) Current conditions and the character of the current structure (3) The most desirable use for which the land in each district in (4) The conservation of property values throughout the jurisdication (5) Responsible development and growth.	res and uses in each district; is adapted;
Subdivision – complete and attach subdivision application	
Special Exception – complete and attach Criteria for Dec	ision Making
Use requested:	
☐ Variance(s) - List variances below, complete and attach C	criteria for Decision Making
Variance(s) requested:	
Required Documents	
Completed Application (including Contact Information) Site Plan drawn to scale Filing Fee Additional documents as noted above	

Contact information Property owner(s) of the petition site: Name: Civil City of South Bend Address: 227 W. Jefferson South Bend IN 46601 Name: Address: Name: Address:__ **Contact Person:** Name: Joseph Molnar Address: 227 W. Jeffersoun South Bend IN 46601 Phone Number: 574-245-6022 irmolnar@southbendin.gov E-mail: By signing this petition, the Petitioner/Property Owners of the above described Real Estate acknowledge they are responsible for understanding and complying with the South Bend Zoning Ordinance and any other ordinance governing the property. Failure of staff to notify the petitioner of a requirement does not imply approval or waiver from anything contained within the ordinance. The undersigned authorizes the contact person listed above to represent this petition before the South Bend Plan Commission and Common Council and to answer any and all questions related to this petition. Property Owner (s) Signatures:

1408 ELWOOD AVENUE LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1: A part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 37 North, Range 2 East, which part is bounded by a line running as follows: Beginning on the South line of Elwood Avenue in the City of South Bend at a point 372 feet East of the West line of said Section 2; thence South 1138 feet; thence East 408 feet; thence South 332.9 feet to the Northwesterly right of way line of the Chicago, South Bend and Southern Railroad; thence Northeasterly along the said Northwesterly right of way line a distance of 338.54 feet; thence North 1054 feet; thence West 73 feet; thence North 130 feet to the said South line of Elwood Avenue; thence West along the South line of Elwood Avenue, a distance of 530 feet to the place of beginning, EXCEPTING THEREFROM the following parcel conveyed to Indiana & Michigan Electric Company by a deed dated November 2, 1948 recorded in Deed Record 446, pages 02-03: Beginning on the South line of Elwood Avenue in the City of South Bend at a point 20 feet South and 372 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Section 2; thence East 73 feet; thence South 70 feet; thence West 73 feet; thence North 70 feet to the place of beginning.

AND FURTHER EXCEPTING THEREFROM a tract of land in the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 37 North, Range 2 East, City of South Bend, St. Joseph County, Indiana, described as beginning at a point 975.4 feet East and 744.88 feet South of the Northwest corner of said Section 2, said point being 459.12 feet North of the Northwesterly right of way line of the Chicago, South Bend and Southern Railroad; thence South 00°00'00" West 459.12 feet to the Northwesterly line of said railroad; thence South 34°17'56" West along said Northwesterly line, 235.58 feet; thence North 00°09'33" East, 653.75 feet; thence South 89°59'42" East, 130.94 feet to the place of beginning.

PARCEL II: Part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 37 North, Range 2 East, described as beginning at a point 902 feet East and 20 feet South of the Northwest corner of said Section; running thence South 130 feet; thence East 73 feet; thence North 130 feet to a point 73.4 feet East of the place of beginning; thence West 73.4 feet to the place of beginning.

Commonly known as 1408 Elwood Avenue. 018-1094-3943



CITY OF SOUTH BEND

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY INVESTMENT

The City of South Bend acquired the former "Drewrys Brewery" in the summer of 2022. Since then, the City in partnerships with the EPA and IDEM have been performing extensive environmental testing, environmental remediation, and cleanup of the property. Currently the City is finishing up its second phase of cleanup including removing the remaining existing former industrial buildings. A final phase of cleanup will occur in mid-2025 with the removal of all remaining foundations. At that point, the site will be largely ready for redevelopment.

The property is currently zoned I Industrial. City staff believe the property is no longer suited for industrial use and its location adjacent to a park and within a neighborhood better suites the property for a mix of residential and small scale retail.

Attached as a site plan is a proposed concept of what a redevelopment could be like and is not a final design but only for deliberative purposes.

Sincerely,

Joseph Molnar Assistant Director of Growth & Opportunity City of South Bend



02-25



City of South Bend PLAN COMMISSION

County-City Building 227 W. Jefferson Blvd. 1400S South Bend, IN 46601 (574) 235-7627 www.southbendin.gov/zoning

December 19, 2024

Honorable Committee Chair Davis 4th Floor, County-City Building South Bend, IN 46601

RE: 616 Sherman Avenue - PC#0239-25

Filed in Clerk's Office

DEC 3 0 2024

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

Dear Committee Chair Davis:

Enclosed is an Ordinance for the proposed Zone Map Amendment at the above referenced location. Please include the attached Ordinance on the Council agenda for <u>first reading at your January 13, 2025</u>, Council meeting, and set it for public hearing at your January 27, 2025, Council meeting. The petition is tentatively scheduled for public hearing at the January 21, 2025, South Bend Plan Commission meeting. The recommendation of the South Bend Plan Commission will be forwarded to the Office of the City Clerk by noon on the day following the public hearing.

The petitioner provided the following to describe the proposed project:

Rezone the property from U3 Urban Neighborhood 3 to U2 Urban Neighborhood 2.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Kari Myers

Zoning Specialist

Kari Myers

CC: Bob Palmer

BILL NO. 02-25

DEC 3 0 2024

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 616 SHERMAN AVENUE, COUNCILMANIC DISTRICT NO. 1 IN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

Rezone the property from U3 Urban Neighborhood 3 to U2 Urban Neighborhood 2

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. Ordinance No. 10689-19, which ordinance is commonly known as the Zoning Ordinance of the City of South Bend, Indiana, be and the same hereby amended in order that the zoning classification of the following described real estate in the City of South Bend, St. Joseph County, State of Indiana:

Lot 4 Cushings 1st Addition

be and the same is hereby established as U2 Urban Neighborhood 2

SECTION II. This ordinance is and shall be subject to commitments as provided by Chapter 21-12.07(f)(7) Commitments, if applicable.

SECTION III. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the Common Council and approval by the mayor, and legal publication, and full execution of any conditions or Commitments placed upon the approval.

	Council President South Bend Common Council
Attest:	
* 4	_
Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk	

Presented by me, the undersigned City of South Bend, Indiana on the			
o'clock m.			
	Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk		
Approved and signed by me on them.	day of	_, 2025, at o'clock	
	James Mueller, Mayor City of South Bend, Indiana		

227 W. Jefferson - Suite 1400S South Bend, IN 46601 zoning@southbendin.gov

Petition for Rezoning or Combined Public Hearing

Property Information	
Tax Key Number 018-1074-3129	
Address: 616 Sherman Drive	
Owner: Property Brothers, LLC.	
Legal Description:	Filed in Clerk's Office
Lot 4 Cushings 1st	DEC 3 0 2024
	Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN
Project Summary	
Rezoning from U-3 to U-2 for consistency of replating of lodoes not split a lot line.	ot lines so the current zoning district
Requested Action	
Application includes (check all that apply)	
✓ Rezoning	
Current District: U3 Urban Neighborhood 3	Additional Districts, if applicable
Proposed District U2 Urban Neighborhood 2	Additional Districts, if applicable
The Plan Commission and Council will consider the follo (1) The comprehensive Plan; (2) Current conditions and the character of the current stru (3) The most desirable use for which the land in each distr (4) The conservation of property values throughout the juri (5) Responsible development and growth.	owing in the review of a rezoning petition: uctures and uses in each district; rict is adapted;
Subdivision – complete and attach subdivision application	tion
Special Exception – complete and attach Criteria for L	
Use requested:	
☐ Variance(s) - List variances below, complete and attack Variance(s) requested:	h Criteria for Decision Making
Required Documents	
Completed Application (including Contact Information) Site Plan drawn to scale Filing Fee Additional documents as noted above	

Contact information

Property	owner(s) of the petition site:	
Name:	Property Brothers, LLC.	
Address:	1251 N. Eddy Street	
	South Bend, In 46617	
Name		
Name:		
Address:		
Name:		
Address:		
,		
Contact	Person:	
Name:	Abonmarche Consultants	
Address:	315 W. Jefferson Blvd.	
	South Bend, In 46601	
Phone No	umber: <u>574-232-8700</u>	
	mrozycki@abonmarche.com	
Estate a South B Failure o	ing this petition, the Petitioner/Property Owners of the above described Real cknowledge they are responsible for understanding and complying with the end Zoning Ordinance and any other ordinance governing the property. of staff to notify the petitioner of a requirement does not imply approval or rom anything contained within the ordinance.	
before the	ersigned authorizes the contact person listed above to represent this petition he South Bend Plan Commission and Common Council and to answer any a tions related to this petition.	
Property	Owner (s) Signatures:	



03-25



County-City Building 227 W. Jefferson Blvd. 1400S South Bend, IN 46601 (574) 235-7627 www.southbendin.gov/zoning

December 20, 2024

Honorable Committee Chair Davis 4th Floor, County-City Building South Bend, IN 46601

RE:

4022 Old Cleveland Road - PC#0240-25

Rezoning and Use Variance

Filed in Clerk's Office

JAN 02 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

Dear Committee Chair Davis:

Enclosed is an Ordinance for the proposed Zone Map Amendment and Use Variance at the above referenced location. Please include the attached Ordinance on the Council agenda for <u>first reading at your January 13, 2025</u>, Council meeting, and set it for public hearing at your January 27, 2025, Council meeting. The petition is tentatively scheduled for public hearing at the January 21, 2025, South Bend Plan Commission meeting. The recommendation of the South Bend Plan Commission will be forwarded to the Office of the City Clerk by noon on the day following the public hearing.

The petitioner provided the following to describe the proposed project:

Rezone the property from I Industrial District to S2 Suburban Neighborhood District and a Use Variance for a Group Residence

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Kari Myers

Zoning Specialist

Kari Myers

CC: Bob Palmer

Filed in Clerk's Office

BILL NO. 03-25

ORDIN	ANCE NO.	

JAN 02 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND SEEKING A USE VARIANCE FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4022 OLD CLEVELAND ROAD, COUNCILMANIC DISTRICT NO. 1 IN THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

Rezone property from I Industrial District to S2 Suburban Neighborhood 2 District

Petitioners desire to rezone the property from I Industrial District to S2 Suburban Neighborhood 2 District and seek a Use Variance for a Group Residence Use.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, as follows:

SECTION I. Ordinance No. 10689-19, which ordinance is commonly known as the Zoning Ordinance of the City of South Bend, Indiana, be and the same hereby amended in order that the zoning classification of the following described real estate in the City of South Bend, St. Joseph County, State of Indiana:

Part of the East Half of the Northwest Quarter of Section 28, Township 38 North, Range 2 East, described as follows: Beginning at a point 10 rods West of the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 28; running thence West along the North line of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 28, a distance of 30 rods; thence South 106 2/3 rods; thence East 30 rods; thence North 106 2/3 rods to the place of beginning.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM: A parcel of land being a part of the East Half of the Northwest Quarter of Section 28, Township 38 North, Range 2 East, German Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana, and being more particularly described as follows, viz: Commencing at the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 28; thence South 89°53'05" West along the North line of said Section 28, a distance of 165.00 feet; thence South 00°02'57" West, 1335.29 feet to the point of beginning for this description; thence continuing South 00°02'57" West, 445.00 feet to the North line of Airport Industrial Park, Phase III; thence South 89°44'25" West along said North line of Airport Industrial Park, Phase III, 495.97 feet; thence North 00°04'49" East, 445.00 feet; thence North 89°44'25" East, parallel with said North line of Airport Industrial Park, Phase III, 495.73 feet to the place of beginning.

Commonly known as 4022 Old Cleveland Rd. 025-1010-0380

be and the same is herby established as S2 Suburban Neighborhood 2

SECTION II. That a Use Variance for a Group Residence is herby granted subject to a site development plan hereby attached and made a part of this Ordinance and which site plan contains and lists all conditions, if any, by the Advisory Plan Commission.

SECTION III. The Common Council of the City of South Bend, Indiana, hereby finds that:

- 1. The proposed use will not be injurious to the public health, safety, comfort, community moral standards, convenience or general welfare;
- 2. The proposed use will not injure or adversely affect the use of adjacent area of property values therein;
- 3. The proposed use will be consistent with the character of the district in which it is located and the land uses authorized therein;
- 4. The proposed use is compatible with the recommendations of the City of South Bend Comprehensive Plan;

SECTION IV. This ordinance is and shall be subject to commitments as provided by Chapter 21-12.07(f)(7) Commitments, if applicable.

SECTION V. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the Common Council and approval by the Mayor, and legal publication, and full execution of any conditions or Commitments placed upon the approval.

	Council President South Bend Common Council
Attest:	
Bianca Tirado, City Clerk	
Office of the City Clerk	als of the City of Court Deal and Deal and Deal and
City of South Bend, Indiana on the o'clock m.	erk of the City of South Bend, to the Mayor of the day of, 2025, at

	Bianca Tirado, City Clerk Office of the City Clerk		
Approved and signed by me on them.	day of	_, 2025, at	_ o'clock
	James Mueller, Mayor City of South Bend, Indiana	. 1	

City of South Bend PLAN COMMISSION

227 W. Jefferson - Suite 1400S South Bend, IN 46601 zoning@southbendin.gov

Petition for Rezoning or Combined Public Hearing

Property Information	
Tax Key Number 025-1010-0380 / 71-03-28-100-004.000-009	6
Address: 4022 Old Cleveland	
Owner: CITY OF SOUTH BEND DEPARTMENT OF REDEVELOPMENT	
Legal Description:	Filed in Clerk's Office
14.93 Ac S Side Cleveland Rd Beg 165' W Of Ne Cor Nw Sec 28-38-2e	JAN 02 2025
	Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN
Project Summary	
The intended use of the property is as a location for the Low-Barrier Intake C originally proposed at a property located on N. Bendix Drive. This new propolarger in acreage and better-located for the prospective use.	enter that was sed location is
Requested Action	
Application includes (check all that apply)	
✓ Rezoning	
Current District: I Industrial Additional District	ricts, if applicable
Proposed District S2 Suburban Neighborhood 2 Additional District	ricts, if applicablε
The Plan Commission and Council will consider the following in the review of (1) The comprehensive Plan; (2) Current conditions and the character of the current structures and uses in each (3) The most desirable use for which the land in each district is adapted; (4) The conservation of property values throughout the jurisdiction; and (5) Responsible development and growth.	
☐ Subdivision – complete and attach subdivision application	
☐ Special Exception – complete and attach Criteria for Decision Making Use requested:	
✓ Variance(s) - List variances below, complete and attach Criteria for Decision	n Making
Variance(s) requested:	
 Use variance for Group Residence Variance from a required building type to no building type. 	
Required Documents	
 ✓ Completed Application (including Contact Information) ✓ Site Plan drawn to scale ✓ Filing Fee ✓ Additional documents as noted above 	

Contact information

Property owner(s) of the petition site:
Name: CITY OF SOUTH BEND DEPARTMENT OF REDEVELOPMENT
Address: 227 W. Jefferson Blvd South Bend IN 46601
Name:
Address:
Name:
Address:
Contact Person:
Name: Joseph Molnar
Address: 227 W. Jefferson Blvd. South Bend IN
Phone Number: 574-245-6022
E-mail: jrmolnar@southbendin.gov
By signing this petition, the Petitioner/Property Owners of the above described Real Estate acknowledge they are responsible for understanding and complying with the South Bend Zoning Ordinance and any other ordinance governing the property. Failure of staff to notify the petitioner of a requirement does not imply approval or waiver from anything contained within the ordinance.
The undersigned authorizes the contact person listed above to represent this petition before the South Bend Plan Commission and Common Council and to answer any and all questions related to this petition.
Property Owner (s) Signatures:



04-25

County-City Building 227 W Jefferson Blvd Suite, 1200 N South Bend, IN 46601

James Mueller, Mayor



Filed in Clerk's Office

311 inside City limits

Southbendin.gov

311@southbendin.gov

Phone

Email

Website

JAN 08 2025

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

City of South Bend

Department of Administration & Finance Division of Human Resources

January 7, 2025

Canneth Lee, President City of South Bend Common Council 227 W. Jefferson Boulevard, 4th Floor South Bend, Indiana 46601

RE: 2025 CoSB Investment Policy

Dear President Lee,

This ordinance establishes an investment policy for the City of South Bend for calendar year 2025. This investment policy will be established for up to 4 years unless it is amended by ordinance. This ordinance also provides that the types of investments that need to be renewed more frequently will be renewed by Resolution, as is authorized by Indiana law. That would begin in 2026. This ordinance also allows for the City's investment portfolio to be invested in maturities with more than two years but no more than five years after purchase.

I will present this bill to the Common Council at the appropriate committee and Council meetings. It is requested that this bill be filed for 1st reading on January 13, 2025, with 2nd reading, public hearing and 3rd reading scheduled for January 27, 2025.

Thank you for your attention to this request. If you should have any questions, please feel to contact me at 574-235-9822.

Regards,

Kyle Willis City Controller

BILL NO. 04-25

FA	D 0	0	^	0.0	No bear
JA	IM.	11	56	73	11/19
-3 m	1.4	8.3	6.1	1	1/ .1

Bianca Tirado City Clerk, South Bend, IN

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, ADOPTING AN INVESTMENT POLICY FOR THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2025 THROUGH 2028

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

The Indiana legislature has enacted Indiana Code § 5-13-9 et seq., which permits the fiscal officer of a city to make investments of public funds into designated investment vehicles. The Common Council of the City of South Bend determined that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the full exercise of the City's investment powers under the Indiana Code.

Accordingly, on December 14, 2020, this Council enacted Ordinance No.10768-20 which established an investment policy for the City of South Bend for calendar year 2021, as provided under Indiana Code § 5-13-9-5.7, and it authorized the City Controller to dedicate up to the maximum allowable proportion of the City's investment portfolio to investments maturing more than two years but not more than five years after purchase. Ordinance No. 10768-20 further authorized the City Controller to invest in certain investment vehicles as provided under Indiana Code § 5-13-9-5 and Indiana Code § 5-13-9-5.3. On December 13, 2021, this Council enacted Ordinance No. 10832-21, which adopted an identical investment policy for the City of South Bend for calendar year 2022. On December 12, 2022, this Council enacted Ordinance No. 10909-22, which adopted an identical investment policy for the City of South Bend for calendar year 2023. On December 11, 2023, this Council enacted Ordinance No. 10993-23, which adopted an identical investment policy for the City of South Bend for calendar year 2024.

This ordinance adopts an identical investment policy for the City of South Bend for calendar year 2025 unless it is earlier amended by ordinance. As provided for in I.C. 5-13-9-5.7, the investment policy may be established by ordinance for a period of up to four (4) years. Authorization under I.C. 5-13-9-5 and I.C. 5-13-9-5.3 may be granted by the Common Council by resolution, so it is the City's intent to adopt future resolutions in 2026 onward to establish those components of the investment policy and establish the investment policy by ordinance for a four-year period as authorized by state law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH BEND, INDIANA as follows:

SECTION I. For purposes of Indiana Code § 5-13-9, the investment policy for the City of South Bend first adopted on December 14, 2020 is approved for calendar year 2025, and shall read as follows:

With the approval of the City Controller, as the investing officer for the City of

South Bend, the City may invest public funds in various investment vehicles, in accordance with Title 5, Article 13, of the Indiana Code, as amended from time to time. The City's investment portfolio may contain any investment vehicle generally provided for under Indiana Code § 5-13-9. In addition, the City Controller is granted the following specific authorizations:

- 1. Pursuant to Indiana Code § 5-13-9-5.7, the City Controller is authorized to make investments having a stated final maturity that is more than two (2) years but not more than five (5) years after the date of purchase or entry into a repurchase agreement, provided that such investments may comprise no more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the total portfolio of public funds invested by the City, including balances in transaction accounts.
- 2. Pursuant to Indiana Code § 5-13-9-5, the City Controller is authorized to invest in certificates of deposit of certain depositories, as defined by and subject to the requirements of Indiana Code § 5-13-9-5, which authorization will expire on January 27, 2026.
- 3. Pursuant to Indiana Code § 5-13-9-5.3, the City Controller is authorized to invest in interest bearing deposit accounts that satisfy the conditions stated in Indiana Code § 5-13-9-5.3(b).

SECTION II. That portion of the City's investment policy contained in Subparts (1) and (3) of Section I of this ordinance shall be effective from January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2028, unless earlier amended by ordinance. The City's investment policy as contained in Section I, Subpart (2) of this ordinance affecting certificates of deposit shall be effective for a period of one year from its adoption by this Council expiring January 27, 2026, unless earlier amended by ordinance or resolution. This ordinance is further conditioned upon adoption by the Common Council and approval by the Mayor.

	Canneth Lee, Council President
	South Bend Common Council
Attest:	
Bianca Tirado, City Clerk	
Office of the City Clerk	
Presented by me, the undersigned	Clerk of the City of South Bend, to the Mayor of the
	day of , 2025, at
o'clock m.	
	Bianca Tirado, City Clerk
	Office of the City Clerk

Approved and signed by me on the	day of	, 2025, at o'clock_	m
	James Muelle	r. Mayor	
	City of South Bend, Indiana		